CALENDAR

Spring Semester 1993

Registration .................................. Begins November 16
Classes begin ................................ January 8
Spring Break ................................. March 28-April 4
College closed ............................... April 9 (Good Friday)
Classes end .................................. May 8

Summer Semester 1993 (Tentative)

Registration .................................. Begins April 14
Classes begin ................................ June 14
Classes end .................................. August 6

Fall Semester 1993 (Tentative)

Registration .................................. Begins April 14
Classes begin ................................ August 25
Classes end .................................. December 20

Spring Semester 1994 (Tentative)

Registration .................................. Begins November 15
Classes begin ................................ January 17
Classes end .................................. May 14

Summer Semester 1994 (Tentative)

Registration .................................. Begins April 18
Classes begin ................................ June 13
Classes end .................................. August 5

Fall Semester 1994 (Tentative)

Registration .................................. Begins April 18
Classes begin ................................ August 24
Classes end .................................. December 19

Spring Semester 1995 (Tentative)

Registration .................................. Begins November 14
Classes begin ................................ January 13
Classes end .................................. May 13

This publication is printed on recycled paper.
MONTCALM COMMUNITY COLLEGE
THE SMART CHOICE
# Table of Contents

Welcome to MCC ........................................ p. 3  
Mission Statement and Guarantee ....................... p. 5

**Student Services**
- Student Services Information ................................ p. 8  
- Student Activities ........................................ p. 10  
- Admission to MCC ........................................ p. 11  
- Tuition and Fees .......................................... p. 13  
- Academic Regulations .................................... p. 14  
- Credit Acceptance Guidelines ............................ p. 18  
- Transfer Students ......................................... p. 20  
- Financial Aid ............................................. p. 21  
- Veteran's Information .................................... p. 24

**Academic Programs**
- Degrees and Certificates ................................ p. 26

**Associate Degrees in Arts & Sciences**
- Art ...................................................... p. 28  
- Biological Sciences ....................................... p. 29  
- Language Arts ........................................... p. 30  
- Physical Education ....................................... p. 31  
- Physical Sciences ........................................ p. 32  
- Social Sciences .......................................... p. 33

**Associate Degrees in Applied Arts & Sciences**
- Accounting .............................................. p. 34  
- Automotive Mechanics Technology ..................... p. 35  
- Business Administration ................................ p. 37  
- Business Data Processing ................................ p. 38  
- Cosmetology Management ................................ p. 39  
- Criminal Justice ......................................... p. 40  
- Criminal Justice/Corrections ............................ p. 41  
- Drafting Technology ..................................... p. 42  
- Electronics/Industrial ................................... p. 43  
- Executive Secretary ..................................... p. 44  
- Food Service Technology ................................ p. 45  
- Industrial Technology ................................... p. 46  
- Information Processing .................................. p. 47  
- Legal Secretary ......................................... p. 48  
- Medical Secretary ....................................... p. 49  

- Nursing: Level I & II .................................... p. 50  
- Nursing: Level II/Advanced Standing LPN ............... p. 51  
- Paralegal Studies ....................................... p. 52  
- Radiological Technology ................................. p. 53  
- Small Business Development/Management ................ p. 54

**Certificate Programs**
- Automotive Servicing ................................... p. 55  
- Cosmetology ............................................ p. 55  
- Criminal Justice/Corrections ............................ p. 56  
- Drafting ................................................ p. 56  
- Food Service Technology ................................ p. 57  
- Information Processing Assistant ....................... p. 57  
- Legal Office Assistant .................................. p. 58  
- Machine Tool Operation ................................ p. 58  
- Medical Office Assistant ................................ p. 59  
- Nursing/On-Campus ..................................... p. 59  
- Nursing/Off-Campus .................................... p. 60  
- Office Assistant ........................................ p. 60  
- Small Business Development/Management ............... p. 61  
- Stenographer ............................................ p. 61  
- Welding Technology ..................................... p. 62

**Training Programs**
- Allied Health .......................................... p. 63  
- Apprenticeship Training ................................ p. 63  
- Child Development ....................................... p. 64  
- Criminal Justice/Corrections ............................ p. 64

**Course Descriptions**
- Course Descriptions .................................... p. 66

**Student Information**
- Student Rights and Responsibilities ................... p. 106  
- Substance Abuse Policy & Procedure .................... p. 110  
- Emergency Procedures ................................ p. 111  
- Reporting Crimes & Emergencies ....................... p. 112  
- College Facilities ...................................... p. 114  
- Campus Map ............................................. p. 116  
- Glossary of College Terms .............................. p. 117  
- Index .................................................... p. 120  
- Directory of Personnel ................................ p. 121

---

The material in this catalog applies to the 1993-95 academic years and reflects information available at publication in January 1993. Montcalm Community College reserves the right to revise information contained in this publication and make reasonable changes in requirements to improve or upgrade academic and non-academic programs. These changes will not affect credits already earned by current students.
Welcome to MCC

Montcalm Community College began in fall 1963 as an idea in the minds of a group of public-spirited citizens. It had become obvious to the people of Montcalm County that such factors as distance to existing colleges, rising educational costs, increasing demands upon institutions of higher education and the growing specialization of the work force were combining to form a mandate for local post-high school education.

MCC became a reality on March 2, 1965 when the community college was established by an overwhelmingly favorable vote. The first Board of Trustees was also elected and a one-mill annual tax levy was established.

Completion of a joint site survey in September resulted in the purchase of land on Sidney Road for the campus. MCC's 240-acre-campus is near both the geographical and population centers of the district and is accessible from all directions by county and state highways.

The MCC campus includes the Library and Administration Building, the Activities Building, the Instruction East Building, the Instruction West Building, the Voc/Tech Building, Montcalm Heritage Village, the MCC Farmhouse and the Barn Theater. College courses are also available in the MCC Greenville Center and the MCC Ionia Center as well as at several area high schools and other facilities.

Four presidents have served MCC including Dr. Donald Fink, 1965-1971; Dr. Clifford Bedore, 1971-1978; Dr. Herbert Stoutenburg, 1978-1984; and Dr. Donald C. Burns, 1984-present.

The college has enjoyed a long history of accreditation by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

MCC was awarded status as a candidate for accreditation in the minimum time possible in April 1965. Full accreditation was awarded in 1974 then, following its second self-study period in 1979, the college received full accreditation for seven years. In June 1986, MCC was reaccredited by the association for 10 years — the maximum accreditation period allowed. Contact the MCC President's Office to review the college's accreditation documents.

MCC has progressed steadily since its approval by area voters in 1965. In March 1982, voters approved a 3/4-mill increase for the college. MCC continues to experience significant growth. Credit courses are available to students desiring selected classes or classes leading to a certificate or degree. Upgrading and retraining courses, a wide variety of non-credit and recreation courses, placement services, counseling, financial aid assistance, career planning services and tutoring are also available. A dedicated staff, student body and community have helped make the dream of 1963 a viable community college — a learning community dedicated to meeting the educational needs of the people it serves.

The Educational Program

The educational program at Montcalm Community College is based on a philosophy having as its chief goals the following outcomes:

1. For academic students, a two-year college education of high quality will be provided offering a firm grasp of the basic areas of knowledge: communication skills, social science, natural science, mathematics and humanities. In addition to this basic core of learning, a series of electives will permit students to explore areas of special interest. It is believed that sophomore graduates will be considered fully educated when prescribed work has been completed in the entire general educational program. It is expected that students who complete two years of academic study will have an understanding of how knowledge is gained in each academic discipline and will possess the skills to become a lifetime learner.

2. For vocational/technical students, a high degree of occupational competence at the skilled or semi-professional level should be achieved. It is expected that graduates will be able to demonstrate a high degree of job performance as well as the ability to accept new, related responsibility. For technical students who seek the associate degree as well as occupational competence, successful completion of portions of the general
education core will also be required. Because associate-degree technicians frequently assist professional workers such as physicians, engineers, dentists, etc., graduates are expected to have competence in the realm of ideas and theories as a necessary complement to skill training. For vocational students, any academic training will be related specifically to the job skill which they are learning. For example, mathematics will be of a technical nature and directly connected with the skill being taught.

3. For all students, an opportunity to explore both the academic and vocational/technical studies while still qualifying for an associate degree will be provided. Where educational goals are not aimed specifically at transfer to a four-year college or at a skill specialty, students may enjoy greater flexibility in planning their programs of study along lines of varied interest.

4. For non-degree, non-certificate students, the opportunity to study for increased understanding, for greater job skill or for other personal reasons without reference to formal, prescribed educational pursuits is encouraged.

In all cases, Montcalm Community College students will be expected to pursue a chosen course of study with enthusiasm and the best effort of which they are capable at all times. Students and their instructors should approach the learning task with an attitude of optimum achievement. A high quality of performance is a consistent demand of all in this community of learning.
MISSION STATEMENT & GUARANTEE

The Mission

Montcalm Community College develops individual and community strength by:

- Providing opportunities for lifelong learning
- Preparing people for competence in the workplace, and
- Preparing people for successful transfer to baccalaureate institutions.

Montcalm Community College subscribes to the following institutional goals:

1. To provide opportunity for vocational and technical study leading to occupational competence for the new learner and for the person desiring retraining or upgrading skills.

2. To provide opportunity for liberal arts, sciences and technical study at the freshman and sophomore levels transferable to other colleges and universities and acceptable toward a baccalaureate degree.

3. To provide opportunity for general education and developmental coursework for those who study primarily to become more knowledgeable or skilled in an area of interest.

4. To provide assistance for all students through educational counseling, guidance and placement services.

5. To provide a center and resources for community services (educational, health and well-being, recreational, cultural and economic development).

6. To provide an opportunity for organized activities to promote social skills and responsible citizenship.

7. To provide educational leadership through the promotion of cooperation with area organizations, institutions, businesses and industries.

8. To provide educational services to service area employers (assessment of needs, development of curriculum, credit and non-credit course work, seminars, consultation, workshops).

The Values

Montcalm Community College subscribes to the following institutional values:

- We provide a caring environment for our students, staff and community.
- We expect competence and the pursuit of excellence from our students and staff.
- We possess a community orientation and support the development of a world-class community.

The Guarantee for Transfer Credit of Academic and Career Courses and for Job Competency.

Montcalm Community College will refund the tuition of any MCC graduate for any course passed at MCC with at least a C grade* if that earned course credit does not transfer to a college or university within two years of graduation from MCC. Such classes must be listed as transferable on the transfer institution's official curriculum guide sheets, dated 1987 or thereafter, on file in the MCC Student Services Office.

Any graduate of an associate-degree program in occupational studies judged by his/her employer as lacking in technical job skills normally expected of a job-entry-level employee will be provided further skill training of up to 16 semester credit hours by MCC without charge.

*In some instances a grade of C- may not qualify.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS -- Occupational Studies

The Degree:
The graduate must have earned an associate degree after January 1, 1988 in a college-recognized specialty area (e.g., accounting, electronics technology, nursing, word processing) having followed a plan of study signed by the student and approved by the appropriate instructional administrator at least 30 credit hours prior to the student's completion of the program.

The Employment:
The employment must be full time and the job must be certified by the Placement Office as directly related to the graduate's program of study.
Mission Statement and Guarantee

The initial date of employment of the graduate must be within one year of the commencement date.

The employer must certify in writing that the employee is lacking the job-entry-level skills identified in writing at the time of initial employment, and must specify the area(s) of skills deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.

The Retraining Guarantee: Skill retraining will be limited to 16 credit hours and to enrollment in courses regularly offered by MCC.

The skill retraining must be completed in one academic year.

The employer, the graduate and a college counselor, with the advice of appropriate teaching faculty, will develop an educational plan which specifies the courses constituting the 16 credit hours of further retraining.

The graduate must meet all prerequisites, corequisites and other admission requirements for "retraining courses."

Failure, withdrawal or audit of a "retraining course(s)" is creditable to the 16-credit-hour limit.

The graduate or the employer will bear the cost of books, supplies, uniforms, transportation, insurance and other related items. The college will waive tuition and fees.
The Montcalm Community College Student Services Office is located in the lower level of the Library and Administration Building and offers a variety of services to complement the learning process. The Student Services Office can be contacted by calling 517/328-2111, extension 233.

Registration

Registration begins in the Student Services Office. Contact the Student Services Office, extension 230, for specific times and dates.

Testing Policy

Purpose of Testing:
ASSET test results are used to assist students in choosing classes appropriate to their skills. A number of classes have been identified which make demands upon students' abilities to read, write or do basic math. In order to be successful in these classes, students need a good background in these basic skills. Assessing basic skills of entering students allows counselors and others to assist students by either recommending courses which allow students to build their skills to a level needed for success in academic courses, by recommending advanced placement in courses to students who have a very good basic skill background, or requiring additional testing.

To ensure adequate skill preparation, MCC requires ASSET assessment before enrollment in certain courses. Some courses may require a minimum score as a prerequisite for enrollment. An advanced mathematics ASSET may be taken to waive certain mathematics prerequisite courses. Testing will require approximately two-and-one-half hours. Testing schedules are available in the Admissions Office.

Who must test?
1. Students who have not previously taken the ASSET tests who want to enroll in a course for which testing is required
2. Students who want to use ASSET test scores in place of course prerequisites

Who is exempt from testing?
1. Students who have previously tested
2. Those holding bachelor's or advanced degrees
3. Senior citizens (60 years of age and older)
4. Students who enroll only in courses that do not require testing
5. Students who audit a class which requires testing
6. Students who obtain a waiver from the course instructor

To avoid unnecessary delays at registration, take the test during one of the scheduled times. Students enrolling in off-campus courses will also be required to satisfy the testing requirement.

Counseling

Licensed professional counselors are available to assist students with academic and personal concerns. Course advisement, testing and interpretation, special needs, tutoring, career exploration and career decision-making, referrals and other counseling services are also available. Appointments may be made by calling the Student Services Office at 517/328-2111, extension 231.

General Information

Emergency procedures, class schedules, lost and found and other general college information topics are handled in the Student Services Office.

ACT/GED Testing

The ACT (American College Test) and GED (General Educational Development) can be scheduled by contacting the Student Services Office at extension 231.

Records

Accurate enrollment records, grade reports and transcripts are maintained in the Registrar's Office, extension 230. Grade reports are mailed to students each semester.

Career Library

Career information and employment research materials; including occupational descriptions, salary estimates and job outlooks; are available to students through the Career Library. Books and videotapes about the job search process, resume writing and interviewing are
available for students and alumni seeking employment. Current catalogs, course transfer equivalency guides and other reference books are available for students planning to transfer to another college or university. The Career Library is located in the Student Services Office.

Career Planning Services

Personal career counseling and career interest testing are available to students who are undecided about which college program or career to pursue. Occupational interest testing and personal consultations are available to assist students in educational and career research. Contact the Student Services Office for an appointment.

Job Placement Service

Information regarding full-time and part-time employment, resume-writing assistance and job-search consultation is available to students and alumni through the Placement Office.

Tutorial Assistance

MCC offers free peer tutorial assistance to qualifying students experiencing academic difficulty in any class. Students having academic difficulty are matched with a student who is experiencing or has experienced success in that course. Tutors receive compensation for providing assistance. Eligibility and application information for tutors and tutees is available from the Special Populations Counselor, extension 264.

Skills Development

The Skills Development Lab, located in the Instruction West Building, provides basic skills instruction in mathematics, reading and writing. These credit classes are taught in an open lab setting which allows students to progress at their own learning pace. Instruction in study skills is provided using a traditional classroom approach. Basic skills testing, make-up testing and word processing equipment are also available.

Special Populations Program

The Special Populations Program provides assistance to students with disabilities and limited English proficiency to identify, plan and obtain career goals consistent with their aptitudes, needs, and interests. Students have the opportunity to develop career awareness, career planning, career decision-making skills, placement opportunities and the knowledge of labor market trends.

Additional Special Populations services are curriculum modification, special instructional equipment, interpreters for the hearing impaired, learning station modification, note takers, scribes and readers. This free support facilitates the removal of physical and academic barriers and allows students to be successful in their programs of study.
STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student activities contribute to the emotional and physical well-being of students, as well as to their intellectual, cultural, and social development outside the context of the institution’s regular instructional program. The programs are funded through a portion of student activities fees. Suggestions, questions, and comments may be directed to the Activities Program Manager in the Activities Building.

Clubs

Although the primary role of the college student centers on the formal learning environment, total student development includes informal activities. A number of clubs and organizations serve this purpose. The Student Government Association sponsors such clubs as:

- Art Club
- Drama Club
- Newspaper Club
- Nursing Clubs
- Walking Club
- Domestic Violence Prevention
- and Awareness Club
- Sports Club
- Sign Language Club
- Weight Lifting Club

To become a recognized club, the potential members must contact the Student Government Association officers or the Activities Program Manager and follow the guidelines for establishing club status and receiving funds.

Activities

College-sponsored activities are available through the Student Activities Office, the Community Services and Continuing Education Office, the Student Government Association and its sanctioned organizations, and individual academic and vocational departments. Most activities are free to MCC students.

- Club sports
- Planned excursions
- Vocal music
- Travelogues
- Support groups
- Family recreation
- Fund raisers
- Lectures
- Campus governance
- Intramurals
- Social activities
- Red Cross blood drives
- Stress Management Series
- Marketing Yourself Series
- Leadership Development
- Performance groups
- Political awareness
- Campus committees

Intramurals

Intramurals are student-initiated events sponsored by the Sports Club. If you are interested in participating or initiating a specific event, contact the Activities Program Manager or the Sports Club Advisor.

Honor Society

Phi Theta Kappa is a national honor society for junior and community college students. There are over 700 chapters of Phi Theta Kappa across the nation and abroad. The Alpha Tau Alpha Chapter is located on MCC’s campus. To qualify for membership, students must complete a minimum of 12 MCC credit hours with a minimum GPA of 3.5 and have letters of recommendation from two MCC faculty members. Provisional membership is available to students who have not met the criteria. Contact the Activities Program Manager for more information.

I.D. Cards

Student I.D. cards are issued two days after the drop/add period each semester. They may be picked up at the Recreation Desk in the Activities Building weekdays between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. and during scheduled open gym/open swim. The I.D. card allows students free use of the gym, pool, and fitness center during scheduled times; to check out recreation equipment; to use the Learning Resource Center; and to attend college-sponsored functions.

Lockers

Lockers are available on a rental basis each semester and may be checked out at the Recreation Desk in the Activities Building.
ADMISSION TO MCC

The Admissions Office is located in the Student Services Office and can be contacted by calling 517/328-2111, extension 224. Admissions staff can assist with the admissions process, assessment, orientation and campus tours.

Admission Policy

All applicants for admission to MCC must possess a high school diploma or GED certificate or meet the requirements of the college’s ability to benefit policy. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to academic programs which have specific entry requirements.

It is the policy of Montcalm Community College that no person; on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national origin or ancestry, age, marital status, handicap or Vietnam-era veteran status; shall be discriminated against in employment, educational programs, activities or admissions. In addition, arrangements can be made to ensure that the lack of English language skills is not a barrier to admission or participation.

Admission Application

Application for Admission forms are available from the Admissions Office, area high school counseling offices and community education offices. There is no application fee.

Current high school students who plan to attend MCC following graduation should submit completed Application for Admission forms to their high school counseling office.

High school graduates and GED recipients should submit completed Application for Admission forms to MCC’s Admissions Office. Official copies of a student’s high school transcript or GED results and, when applicable, transcripts from other colleges or universities the student has attended, should be sent directly from the institutions to MCC’s Admissions Office.

Admission of Non-degree Seeking Students

Applicants who wish to take selected courses for personal interest or enrichment should indicate this on their Application for Admission. These applicants are not required to submit high school or college transcripts, but must complete entry requirements for specific courses. Non-degree applicants are not eligible for federal or state financial aid.

Admission of High School, Middle School and Elementary Students

Students who wish to enroll in MCC courses prior to graduation from high school should meet with their school counselor to submit an Application for Admission and discuss readiness for college course work. Students eligible for dual enrollment must submit a letter from the school counselor or principal. Students enrolling at MCC before graduating from high school may enroll only on a non-degree basis for a limited number of credit hours. Enrollment in certain courses may require permission of appropriate college faculty.

Guest Students from Other Colleges

Students currently enrolled at other colleges or universities may attend MCC on a guest student status by completing a Michigan Uniform Guest Student Application, available from the Registrar’s Office at the institution where the student is enrolled. A student may not attend as a guest for two consecutive semesters.

International Students

International students should contact the Admissions Office for an International Student Application for Admission. International students must submit original certified transcripts, in English, of all previous high school and post-secondary course work; a financial statement or affidavit of support indicating ability to meet all educational expenses; and a letter indicating their educational plans.
Admission to MCC

Ability to Benefit Policy for Non-High School Graduates

Applicants who are 18 years of age or older or whose high school class has graduated who do not possess a high school diploma or GED certificate by the time of enrollment may enroll in selected course work on a non-degree status. These applicants will not be eligible for federal or state financial aid through MCC. Applicants who wish to be considered for admission to a certificate or degree program must meet with the Director of Admissions, and may be required to show successful completion of an assessment test.

New Student Enrollment Process

After applying for admission, prospective students should complete assessment testing, which is required before enrolling in many entry-level courses, meet with an MCC counselor to plan their academic program and discuss course selection, and attend a new student orientation session. During orientation, new students meet with MCC faculty and staff, tour campus, and learn about MCC programs and services.
**TUITION AND FEES**

**MCC District Residents**

Tuition: $39 per credit hour  
Fees: $1 per credit hour to a maximum of $12 per semester

*Residents of the MCC district live in the Carson City/Crystal, Central Montcalm, Greenville, Lakeview, Montabella, Tri County or Vestaburg public school districts. Students may be required to furnish proof of residency such as a driver's license or tax receipt.*

**Michigan Non-District Residents**

Tuition: $59 per credit hour  
Fees: $1 per credit hour to a maximum of $12 per semester

*All inmates in MCC's prison education programs are considered Michigan Non-District Residents.*

**Out-Of-State Residents**

Tuition: $72 per credit hour  
Fees: $1 per credit hour to a maximum of $12 per semester

**Other Fees**

- Late Registration Fee: $5
- *Contact (Lab) Fee (per contact hour): $10
- Materials Fee: designated in the credit schedule

*A course with a required laboratory will cost $10 per student contact hour more than the assessed credit hours charged for the course. For example: students taking NS103, with 5 credits and a total of 6 contact hours, are charged for 5 credit hours and 1 additional contact hour. For in-district students, the charge is $205, which equals 5 credit hours x $39 + 1 additional contact hour x $10.

*Adults aged 60 or older who live in the MCC district may take MCC courses tuition free. Seniors who live outside the MCC district may take MCC courses for the difference between the in-district and non-district rates. All seniors are required to pay fees.*

**Refund Policy**

1. Fees are not refundable.
2. Tuition is 100% refundable during the enrollment and drop/add period. No refunds of tuition shall be made for withdrawals after the end of the enrollment period.

**Payment of Tuition and Fees**

1. Tuition and fees are due and payable at the time of registration.
2. The college will accept Visa and MasterCard.
3. Students who will receive financial aid through the college must present a form from the Financial Aid Office to the Cashier to complete enrollment. Any difference between aid and total tuition will be subject to the credit terms described below. If financial aid is not forthcoming, the balance is due at the time of notification. No refunds will be granted after the drop/add deadline.
4. New students applying for Veteran's benefits will be allowed to register with no down payment. The entire balance is due within 60 days. A 30-day extension may be approved by the Director of Financial Aid when notification of benefits has been received from the Veteran's Administration.
5. Short-term credit will be available upon application. Credit references may be requested.

**Credit Terms**

- $1 - $150: Paid in full
- $151 - $200: 50% down - balance plus $5 handling fee due in 30 days
- $201 - $500: 60% down - 50% of balance due in 30 days; total plus $10 handling fee due in 60 days

*Financial aid will count towards down payment.*

6. Failure to pay as scheduled will result in the withholding of grades, certificates, and degrees. Graduating students will not be allowed to participate in graduation ceremonies.
7. Collection processes will be initiated for failure to pay.
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Semester System

Montealnn Community College operates on the basis of two semesters per year. The first semester begins in late August and is completed in December. The second semester begins in January and ends in May. MCC also offers an accelerated summer session which runs from mid-June to early August.

Classification System

A freshman is a student who has completed less than 25 semester hours of study.

A sophomore is a student who has completed at least 25 semester hours of study, but who has not yet qualified for an associate degree or a certificate.

A full-time student carries 12 or more semester hours of study. However, students must bear in mind the number of credit hours required for an associate degree and their desire to graduate after four semesters of study. (An average of 15 hours per semester are required to complete 60 hours total.)

A part-time student carries fewer than 12 semester hours.

Program of Study Selection

Selection of a program of study takes place prior to registration. During the counseling interview, students are advised of specific course requirements necessary for program completion. Exceptions to specific program requirements will be made only by the dean of the appropriate instructional division of the college and must be authorized in writing.

Program Planning

In planning course work, students should use counseling services, the catalog and semester class schedules. Some courses are offered every semester while others are only offered once per year.

Honors

Each semester an Honors List includes students who complete at least 12 semester hours and attain a grade point average of 3.3 to 3.69. The President's Honors List includes students who complete at least 12 semester hours with a GPA of 3.7 or higher. Students whose accumulated GPA is 3.3 or higher at the time of graduation will have honors or high honors noted on their academic transcript.

Class Attendance

Students are encouraged to attend all classes in which they are registered. Absence from classes shall in no way relieve students from completion of assigned work.

Grading System

Academic achievement is appraised and recorded by the following system of letter grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE</th>
<th>HONOR POINT VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Withdrawn while passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Withdrawn while failing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory completion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Incomplete Grades are awarded when students cannot complete required course work by the close of a semester for reasons beyond their control. An I grade is an indication of the instructor's belief that the student will receive a passing grade when the requirements have been fulfilled.

14
Incomplete forms, available in the Registrar’s Office, must be filled out and signed by the student and the instructor. The following procedure is observed:

1. An I mark is entered on the student’s record when a course is incomplete at the end of a scheduled semester.

2. An I mark remains without alteration until course requirements are satisfied and warranted in writing by the instructor to the Registrar or until the deadline for completion has passed.

3. An I mark is not averaged with other grades to establish a grade point average.

4. Students receiving Veteran’s benefits who receive an I in a course have one year to complete the course without repaying the VA for the class.

*Audit* applies when a student pays tuition for a course but is not required to complete assignments or examinations. Audit status must be declared at the time of registration.

Students who are repeating a course for which a grade other than W or I was given must complete a course repeat form in the Registrar’s Office. The higher grade earned for the course will be computed in the GPA.

S (satisfactory completion) and U (unsatisfactory completion) grades are used only for the following courses: CJ115, DP100, SD120, SD145, SD150, SD151, SD152, SD153, SD160, SD161, SD162, SD163, SD170, and SD171. An S or U grade will also be given when a student tests out of a course for credit.

Assigning of grades is the complete and irrevocable responsibility of each instructor.

**Dropping/Adding Classes**

After registration, students may drop or add classes during a specific time period designated in the class schedule.

To officially drop or add classes:

1. Students must get a Drop/Add Form from the Registrar’s Office.

2. After properly completing the Drop/Add Form, students take the form to the Business Office if tuition adjustment is necessary.

It is important to officially drop or add in order to receive proper course credit.

After the end of the drop/add period, only classes which have a later start date may be added or dropped. To discontinue a class after drop/add, students must follow the outlined withdrawal procedure. Refunds are not given after the drop/add period.

**Withdrawal Procedures**

To discontinue a class after the drop/add period:

1. Students must obtain a Withdrawal Form from the Registrar’s Office, fill in the required information and present the form to the instructor.

2. If the instructor approves the withdrawal, he/she will sign it, date it, indicate the grade of WP or WF, return a copy to the student, and present the completed form to the Registrar’s Office prior to the final day of class. (Some instructors have a date beyond which they will not issue withdrawal.)

Tuition and fees will not be refunded for withdrawal.

**Transfer Credit Information**

1. Only official transcripts will be evaluated.

2. Most courses are accepted in transfer for a corresponding MCC course. If a course has no equivalent at MCC, it might be used as an elective.

3. Credits, not grades, are accepted for courses in which a grade of C or better was earned.

4. When a student has received a two- or four-year degree from another institution, an evaluation is done following a student’s request.
5. Because MCC is based on a semester system, two-thirds credit is granted for courses earned at an institution which is on terms or quarters.

6. It is the student’s responsibility to follow up on the credit evaluation. If a transcript is received and there is no record of that person applying to MCC, it is not possible to notify the student of credits granted.

7. The student will receive a copy of the evaluation and a copy will be placed in the student’s file with the transcript.

8. A student may request a review of the evaluation.

9. Questions regarding the evaluation should be directed to the Registrar in the Student Services Office, extension 230.

Graduation Requirements

All students who plan to graduate from MCC must file an application to graduate. To receive an associate degree or a certificate, a student must have an overall GPA of 2.00 and must complete all established requirements as listed. All course work completed at MCC is included in the overall average. Nursing students GPA requirements are outlined in the Nursing Handbook. Students graduating with an associate degree must have proof of high school graduation or GED certification on file at MCC.

Student Leave of Absence

A student who is unable to complete his or her course work due to a serious injury, illness, military commitments or other extreme circumstances involving extended absence from classes, may request a leave of absence.

1. The Dean of Student Services is authorized to approve such requests in accordance with procedures developed pursuant to this policy.

2. The request must be supported by appropriate documentation, such as a physician’s statement or military documentation which verifies that the student is unable to complete the course work at the current time.

3. With approval for a leave of absence, tuition-and-fee credit may be issued where a class grade of C- or below or a withdraw grade has been given by the instructor. Tuition-and-fee credit will be issued only with the approval of the Dean of Student Services (and the Director of Financial Aid in cases where the student’s account has been paid).

4. When a student is responsible for his or her own account balance at the time the leave is granted, the amount of any unpaid tuition and fees will be deferred until the leave expires.

5. Should the student decide not to return, he or she will still be responsible for any unpaid balance. At the time the leave expires, regular billing procedures will resume for both the returning and non-returning students.

Academic Probation and Dismissal

1. The minimum GPA for making satisfactory progress is 2.00.

2. Students who attain less than a .7 GPA for their first 15 hours at MCC will be dismissed.

3. Students who attain less than a 1.7 GPA at the end of their first enrollment period will be placed on academic probation.

4. Returning students who maintain less than a 2.00 cumulative GPA will be placed on academic probation.

5. Students on probation who achieve less than a 2.00 semester GPA will be dismissed.

6. Students who have been dismissed may accept the dismissal or appeal to the Dean of Student Services.

7. Students dismissed for academic reasons from MCC or another college may be required to wait a full semester before being readmitted.

8. Students placed on academic probation for two consecutive semesters or dismissed for unsatisfactory progress will not be eligible to receive financial aid or veteran’s benefits until a minimum 2.00 accumulated grade point average has been achieved at the student's expense. Students who feel they have special circum-
stances may appeal to the Director of Financial Aid for consideration for continued aid or benefits.

9. The Veteran's Administration will be notified when a student receiving VA benefits remains on academic probation for two consecutive semesters or is dismissed for unsatisfactory progress.

10. Students transferring to MCC shall be subject to all regulations from the beginning of their enrollment.

11. Students will be advised, by letter, when they are placed on academic probation or dismissed.

**Academic Amnesty**

Recognizing that not all first-time students are prepared for a successful academic experience, academic amnesty is designed to give a student a reasonable second chance by providing an opportunity to remove a certain portion of course work from grade point average computation.

To qualify for academic amnesty, a student must have an overall GPA of 1.99 or below, and a minimum of three years must have elapsed between the time of the poor academic performance and the granting of the request for academic amnesty.

Academic amnesty will apply to no more than the first 30 credit hours attempted and these 30 hours may not be accumulated over more than the first three semesters of enrollment. Amnesty will apply to all courses taken during the period for which academic amnesty is granted, regardless of the grade earned. Courses for which the student received a passing grade during this period may be applied toward completion of program requirements but grades for these courses will not be calculated in the student's grade point average.

All courses and grades will remain on the student's transcript with a notation that academic amnesty has been granted for the period approved.

A student for whom academic amnesty has been granted may not receive honors recognition.

Academic amnesty will be granted to a student only once. To apply for academic amnesty, a student should contact the Registrar's Office. After applying for amnesty, the student must complete six credit hours with a minimum 2.00 grade point average. Course work being taken at the time of the request for amnesty will not be considered as part of this requirement. Upon completion of these requirements, the student must contact the Registrar to complete the amnesty approval process.

**Inclement Weather**

It is the policy of MCC to remain open whenever possible. If classes are cancelled, the following radio and television stations will be notified:

**RADIO STATIONS**

WPLB Greenville, 1380 AM
WODJ Grand Rapids, 107.3 FM
WOOD Grand Rapids, 1300 AM and 105.7 FM
WION Ionia, 1430 AM
WBRN Big Rapids, 1460 AM and 100.9 FM
WCEN Mt. Pleasant, 1150 AM and 94.5 FM
WCUZ Grand Rapids, 1230 AM and 101.3 FM
WCFX Mt. Pleasant, 95 FM
WMLM St. Louis, 1520 AM
WFYC Alma, 1280 AM, 104.9 FM

**TELEVISION STATIONS**

WOOD Grand Rapids, Channel 8
WLNS Lansing, Channel 6
WZZM Grand Rapids, Channel 13
stances may appeal to the Director of Financial Aid for consideration for continued aid or benefits.

9. The Veteran's Administration will be notified when a student receiving VA benefits remains on academic probation for two consecutive semesters or is dismissed for unsatisfactory progress.

10. Students transferring to MCC shall be subject to all regulations from the beginning of their enrollment.

11. Students will be advised, by letter, when they are placed on academic probation or dismissed.

Academic Amnesty

Recognizing that not all first-time students are prepared for a successful academic experience, academic amnesty is designed to give a student a reasonable second chance by providing an opportunity to remove a certain portion of course work from grade point average computation.

To qualify for academic amnesty, a student must have an overall GPA of 1.99 or below, and a minimum of three years must have elapsed between the time of the poor academic performance and the granting of the request for academic amnesty.

Academic amnesty will apply to no more than the first 30 credit hours attempted and these 30 hours may not be accumulated over more than the first three semesters of enrollment. Amnesty will apply to all courses taken during the period for which academic amnesty is granted, regardless of the grade earned. Courses for which the student received a passing grade during this period may be applied toward completion of program requirements but grades for these courses will not be calculated in the student’s grade point average.

All courses and grades will remain on the student’s transcript with a notation that academic amnesty has been granted for the period approved.

A student for whom academic amnesty has been granted may not receive honors recognition.

Academic amnesty will be granted to a student only once. To apply for academic amnesty, a student should contact the Registrar’s Office. After applying for amnesty, the student must complete six credit hours with a minimum 2.00 grade point average. Course work being taken at the time of the request for amnesty will not be considered as part of this requirement. Upon completion of these requirements, the student must contact the Registrar to complete the amnesty approval process.

Inclement Weather

It is the policy of MCC to remain open whenever possible. If classes are cancelled, the following radio and television stations will be notified:

RADIO STATIONS
WPLB Greenville, 1380 AM
WODJ Grand Rapids, 107.3 FM
WOOD Grand Rapids, 1300 AM and 105.7 FM
WION Ionia, 1430 AM
WBRN Big Rapids, 1460 AM and 100.9 FM
WCEN Mt. Pleasant, 1150 AM and 94.5 FM
WCUZ Grand Rapids, 1230 AM and 101.3 FM
WCPX Mt. Pleasant, 95 FM
WMLM St. Louis, 1520 AM
WFYC Alma, 1280 AM, 104.9 FM

TELEVISION STATIONS
WOOD Grand Rapids, Channel 8
WLNS Lansing, Channel 6
WZZM Grand Rapids, Channel 13
CREDIT ACCEPTANCE GUIDELINES

Students who have taken courses at another college or university may have course work evaluated for credit toward a degree or certificate at Montcalm Community College.

Students must earn a minimum of 24 credits at MCC to receive an associate degree. At least 40 percent of the required credits for a certificate must be earned at MCC.

Students who intend to graduate from MCC must be enrolled at MCC during their final semester prior to receiving a degree or certificate.

Guidelines for the acceptance of credit from other colleges or universities and for earning credit in nontraditional ways follow. Students must make formal application to the college and enroll to qualify. More information is available from the Admissions Office or from the appropriate instructional administrator.

1. Transfer Credit from Accredited Institutions of Higher Learning:
Courses taken at other colleges or universities in which a student has earned a C grade or better may be transferred to MCC.

2. Correspondence Courses:
Generally, credit will not be granted by MCC for correspondence course work. Exceptions are limited to United States Armed Forces instruction courses and courses from regionally accredited institutions of higher learning. To qualify for correspondence credit, students must forward official transcripts to the Registrar's Office. Transcripts will be evaluated by the appropriate instructional administrator and a $5 fee will be charged for each credit granted.

3. Credit or Waiver by Examination:
Practical experience is often equivalent to knowledge that would be gained through course work. Students wishing to receive a waiver or credit for courses in which they feel competent and for which an exam is offered may opt for credit or waiver by examination.

a. Credit by examination: After enrolling in a course and successfully completing the exam, students are awarded an S grade and full credit for the course.

b. Waiver by examination: Upon successful completion of the exam, the requirement for taking that course will be waived and a $5-per-credit-hour examination fee will be charged. This option is only available for a specific course once and is not available for a course in which a student has already received a grade.

4. (College Level Examination Program) Credit:
Students enrolled at MCC who have taken part in the College Level Examination Program and ranked in the 50th percentile or higher on a subject area test may request a waiver of specific course requirements or have course credit granted. If the waiver is approved, students will not have to take the corresponding MCC course but will be required to take the equivalent credit hours in other MCC course work. A $5-per-credit-hour fee will be charged for each credit granted for students who wish to have specific course credits granted for the CLEP exams. To qualify for CLEP credit, students must submit an official transcript of the test results to the Registrar's Office. The appropriate instructional administrator evaluates the examination results and CLEP credit is noted on the transcript.

5. Advanced Placement Credit:
Students enrolled at MCC who have taken part in the College Board Advanced Placement Program and earned AP examination scores of three or above may receive MCC credit.

Students must present a certificate indicating a test score of three or above to the Registrar. The appropriate instructional administrator will evaluate the test results and determine suitable credit to be given. Students will pay $5 per credit hour assigned to their transcripts. Advanced Placement credits will be assigned an S grade and will not be calculated as part of the overall grade point average.

6. Articulation Credits:
MCC recognizes that some course work completed in high school may be equivalent to basic courses offered at the college. Written agreements to grant college credit in specific programs for high school courses have been reached with several school districts.
To receive credit, the student must maintain a B average in the articulated program and receive a written recommendation from the appropriate high school instructor. A maximum of 16 hours can be earned in this way. Credit will be granted when students complete six hours of MCC course work with a C average in the discipline for which college credit is being granted. There is no charge for the credit hours granted. Students must enroll at MCC, take the appropriate courses no later than the beginning of the third year following high school graduation, and formally request credit. Credit is awarded through notation (no grade will be given) upon completion of the requirements. For further information, contact the Instructional Office at 517/328-2111.

Students must submit the required forms to the Registrar's Office. When the MCC course work has been completed, they must notify the Registrar.

7. Credit for Training Programs:
   a. Armed Services Basic Training: Students who have successfully completed military basic training will be granted up to four credit hours of physical education credit after they formally request credit for physical education and submit to the Registrar Form DD214 indicating the successful completion of basic training.

   b. Other Training Programs: Students who have successfully completed military course work may receive transfer credit upon application according to the appropriate ACE guide. The MOS number by itself is not recognized for transfer credit. A $5 fee is charged for each credit granted.

To earn credit for training or military course work, students must forward official transcripts to the Registrar's Office. The transcripts will be evaluated for credit by the appropriate instructional administrator.

---

*It is the policy of Montcalm Community College that no person; on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national origin or ancestry, age, marital status, handicap or Vietnam-era veteran status; shall be discriminated against in employment, educational programs, activities, or admission. In addition, arrangements can be made to ensure that the lack of English language skills is not a barrier to admission or participation.*
TRANSFER STUDENTS

Statewide College and University Articulation Agreement

The Michigan Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (MACRAO) Transfer Agreement was established to improve transfer student articulation between two-year and four-year colleges in Michigan. Montcalm Community College is a participant in this agreement with the following four-year institutions:

Adrian College
Albion College
Alma College
Aquinas College
Baker College
Calvin College
Central Michigan University
Clarey College
Davenport College
Detroit College of Business
Eastern Michigan University
Ferris State University
General Motors Institute
Grand Valley State University
Hope College
Kalamazoo College
Lake Superior State University
Lawrence Technological University
Madonna University
Michigan State University
Michigan Technological University
Muskegon College (Baker College System)
Northern Michigan University
Northwood Institute
Oakland University
Olivet College
Siena Heights College
Spring Arbor College
St. Mary's College
Western Michigan University

This agreement provides that students who complete the following requirements and are accepted as transfer students by one of these schools will have satisfied the basic general education requirements of that four-year college. The following courses may be used toward fulfilling the MACRAO requirements. Students completing the Associate in Arts & Sciences Degree should contact a counselor or the Registrar to see if these courses will meet the degree requirements.

1. English Composition - 6 semester hours
   LA100, LA101, LA250

2. Humanities - 8 semester hours (Courses must be taken from more than one academic discipline.)
   FL120, FL121, FL130, FL131, HU101, HU200, HU201, HU220, LA200, LA201, LA212, LA220, LA221

3. Natural Sciences - 8 semester hours (At least one course must be a lab course. Math courses are included in this category. Courses must be taken from more than one academic discipline.)
   NS100, NS101, NS105, NS110, NS115, NS201, NS203, NS208, NS220, NS221, NS230, NS231,
   MA159, MA190, MA250, MA251

4. Social Sciences - 8 semester hours (Courses must be taken from more than one academic discipline.)
   SS110, SS111, SS215, SS220, SS221, SS230, SS235, SS240, SS250, SS251, SS260

See an MCC counselor for more information. The information provided may change as four-year institutions change their degree requirements. Students should contact the Admissions Office at the four-year college or university they expect to attend as soon as possible after beginning at MCC.

This information cannot be considered an agreement or contract between the individual student and MCC or its staff.
FINANCIAL AID

The Financial Aid Office is located in the Student Services Office and can be reached by calling 517/328-2111, extension 319. Financial Aid staff can assist with grants, loans, the work-study program and scholarships. More detailed information is available in the MCC Financial Aid Handbook.

HOW TO APPLY FOR AID

To be considered for financial aid, students must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), which will be processed by American College Testing. Students may apply for aid after January 1, and after they and/or their parents have completed an income tax form for the previous year. By completing the FAFSA, students may be considered for several types of financial aid. The FAFSA is available in the Financial Aid Office or high school guidance offices. Workshops are offered to help the student and/or their parents fill out the form.

All applicants for financial aid at MCC shall possess a high school diploma or General Educational Development (GED) Equivalency Examination Certificate and have been officially admitted to MCC. Financial aid students must present a completed FAFSA and signed award letter to register. Fall semester enrollees should submit their FAFSA by May 1, spring semester enrollees by November 15 and summer semester enrollees by April 15.

SCHOLARSHIPS

MCC SCHOLARSHIPS

Board of Trustees Scholarship - 1 year (in district):
This scholarship equals the cost of 30 credit hours at the in-district rate and must be used within one year. Two scholarships per area high school are available to incoming new students who have attained a B average.

Board of Trustees Scholarship - 1 year (out of district):
This scholarship equals the cost of 30 credit hours at the in-district rate and must be used within one year. Seven scholarships are available to incoming new students from out-of-district high schools who have attained a B average.

Board of Trustees Scholarship - 2 year:
Three scholarships equal to the cost of 60 credit hours at the in-district rate are available. These scholarships must be used within two years and are available to incoming new students who have attained a B average.

Board of Trustees Scholarship for Adult High Schools:
Five scholarships equal to the cost of 30 credit hours at the in-district rate are available to students in adult high school completion programs. The scholarships must be used within one year.

Board of Trustees Scholarship for Alternative High Schools:
Two scholarships equal to the cost of 30 credit hours at the in-district rate are available to students in alternative high school completion programs. The scholarships must be used within one year.

Board of Trustees Scholarship for Returning Students:
Ten scholarships equal to the cost of 30 credit hours at the in-district rate are available to students who have completed 24 semester credits at MCC and who have a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA.

Talent Scholarship - Performing Arts/Music:
Fifteen scholarships of $250 per semester are available to students who perform in choir or band and have auditioned for the MCC Performing Arts Coordinator.

Special Achievement Scholarship for Incoming Students:
Five scholarships of $750 per academic year are available to students who have demonstrated ability in a chosen field.

Special Achievement Scholarship for Returning Students:
Five scholarships of $750 per academic year are available to students who have completed 24 semester credit hours at MCC with a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and who have demonstrated ability in a chosen field.
Financial Aid

Divisional Scholarship:
Ten scholarships of $500 per academic year are available to returning MCC students with a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA who have excelled in Liberal Arts/ Business, Nursing/Allied Health, Technical Studies, or Criminal Justice/Paralegal/Child Development/PE.

Institutional Grant:
Students who demonstrate financial need, as determined by the Director of Financial Aid, may be eligible for a one-semester grant.

Adult High School Scholarship:
Two scholarships of $250 per academic year are available for each area adult high school completion program.

Alternative High School Scholarship:
One scholarship of $250 per academic year is available for each area alternative high school completion program.

Scholarship for High School Seniors:
50 scholarships for one tuition-and-fee-free class, at the in-district rate, are available to students who have completed their junior year of high school with a minimum B average. The course must be taken during the summer semester prior to high school graduation.

Scholarship for Adult High School Seniors:
Scholarships for one tuition-and-fee-free class, at the in-district rate, are available to students enrolled in the last quarter of an adult high school completion program who achieved senior status with a minimum B average. The course must be taken during the summer semester prior to high school graduation.

Scholarship for Alternative High School Seniors:
Scholarships for one tuition-and-fee-free class, at the in-district rate, are available to students enrolled in an alternative high school program who have achieved senior status with a minimum B average. The course must be taken during the summer semester prior to high school graduation.

LOCAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Contact local organizations offering scholarships, a high school guidance counselor, or the Financial Aid Office for information. Scholarships available at MCC include: the Stanley Ash Scholarship, the Ferris Township Scholarship, the Fife Scholarship, the General Telephone Scholarship, the MCC Foundation/Herbert N. Stoutenburg Scholarship, the Michigan Bell Scholarship and the Edward Reddig Scholarship.

FEDERAL AID PROGRAMS

PELL GRANT

This grant is available on the basis of demonstrated financial need to undergraduate students who are attending eligible colleges or vocational schools. The grants are based on the cost of attendance at the institution. Students must complete and file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to be considered.

SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT

Grants to undergraduates who demonstrate financial need range from $100 to $500 per academic year. Applicants must file an FAFSA to be considered.

STAFFORD LOAN

These low-interest loans are made to needy students by a lender such as a bank, credit union or savings and loan association to help pay for education. Freshmen may borrow up to $2,625 and sophomores may borrow up to $3,500. Applications are available at many local banks and credit unions and the Financial Aid Office.

PARENT LOANS FOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS (PLUS)

Parents may borrow up to the total cost of educational expenses for dependent, undergraduate children enrolled at least half time. Interest rates are set annually at a variable rate. Applications are available from participating banks, credit unions, savings and loan associations and the Financial Aid Office.
SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN FOR STUDENTS (SLS)

Independent students who attend an eligible college at least half time may borrow up to $4,000 per academic year. This loan is usually sought by students who have exhausted eligibility for other financial aid. Interest rates are set annually at a variable rate. Applications are available from participating banks, credit unions, savings and loan associations and the Financial Aid Office.

PERKINS LOAN

This 5%-interest loan for undergraduate and graduate students is awarded through the Financial Aid Office. Loans are based on need, fund availability, and the amount of other aid received. Students may borrow up to $4,500 if they have completed less than 2 years of a program leading to a bachelor’s degree or if they are enrolled in a vocational program. Students must complete an FAFSA to be considered.

FEDERAL WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

Part-time jobs on the college campus are available to students enrolled at least half time who demonstrate financial need. Students must file an FAFSA and an employment application in the Financial Aid Office to be considered.

STATE AID PROGRAMS

MICHIGAN LOAN (MI-LOAN)

This loan is for students who are unable to obtain Stafford Loans. Application kits are available in the Financial Aid Office.

MICHIGAN COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIP

The state scholarship program for Michigan residents measures academic potential on the basis of the ACT. Eligible applicants may receive the amount of demonstrated need or the amount of tuition and fees.

CARL D. PERKINS SINGLE PARENT/HOMEMAKER AND SEX EQUITY GRANTS

The Single Parent/Homemaker program assists single parents, homemakers, displaced homemakers and single pregnant women who are enrolled in an occupational program. The Sex Equity Program assists students enrolled in an occupational program non-traditional to their gender. Assistance with tuition, fees, books, transportation and child care costs and support services and activities are available. Applications are available in the Admissions Office.

MICHIGAN ADULT PART-TIME GRANT (APTG)

This program provides up to $600 annually for up to 24 months of study to needy state residents enrolled part-time at approved public or private degree-granting Michigan colleges.

MICHIGAN EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT

This grant provides assistance to needy state residents who are enrolled at least half time in Michigan public colleges and universities.

TUITION INCENTIVE PROGRAM (TIP)

This Michigan Department of Social Services program provides community college tuition and fees to lower-income students under age 20 who graduated from high school or obtained a GED after April 1988. Applications are available in the Financial Aid Office or from Department of Social Services Offices.

MICHIGAN WORK-STUDY PROGRAM

This program provides work opportunities to needy undergraduate students who enroll at approved public or private degree-granting Michigan colleges on a full- or part-time basis. Both non-profit and profit-based employers may sign agreements with Michigan colleges to participate.
For more information about VA education benefits, contact the Financial Aid Office, located in the Student Services Office.

Students who are eligible for Veteran’s benefits while attending MCC must submit an application for VA benefits and an original DD214 or certified copy to be sent to the Veteran’s Administration Office with the enrollment certification. Processing of benefits takes approximately six to eight weeks.

Satisfactory pursuit of study or training toward completion of an educational or vocational goal must be maintained. Students receiving VA benefits will be certified only for classes which are required for their declared program of study. Elective courses in the program will be certified. No more than 60 required credits will be authorized.

A change of program form must be submitted to the VA to change a program of study. The forms are available in the Financial Aid Office.

Transfer students who plan to receive VA benefits must provide the Registrar with copies of official transcripts from other colleges attended because the VA requires MCC to report the number of credits accepted in transfer. A second semester of enrollment will not be certified if official transcripts have not been received by MCC.

Students receiving VA benefits must notify the Financial Aid Office of change in enrollment or attendance during the semester. Failure to do this could result in an overpayment which the VA will require the student to repay. VA regulations state that any reduction in rate due to withdrawal from a class is effective retroactive to the beginning of the semester unless mitigating circumstances are documented. Mitigating circumstances are those which are normally, but not necessarily, beyond the student’s control.

Students receiving VA benefits who receive a failing grade must notify the Financial Aid Office, in writing, of the last date of class attendance. Failure to provide this information will result in the VA being notified that the last date of attendance was the first day of the semester.

Unsatisfactory progress can stop VA benefits. The MCC academic dismissal policy is on page 16 of this catalog. Students receiving VA benefits who are placed on academic probation for two consecutive semesters or dismissed for unsatisfactory progress will not be recertified for benefits until an accumulated grade point average of at least 2.00 has been achieved at the student’s own expense. An appeal may be made to the Director of Financial Aid for special circumstances. The VA will be notified when a student remains on academic probation for two consecutive semesters or is dismissed for unsatisfactory progress. Students receiving VA benefits who receive incomplete or unsatisfactory grades are allowed one year from the end of the semester to complete the course and receive a grade. If the class is not completed in the year allowed, the VA may require repayment of funds received for the course.
Montcalm Community College

Academic Programs
DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

MCC offers students a variety of degree programs. Specific program outlines are found on pages 28 through 64.

ASSOCIATE DEGREES IN ARTS & SCIENCES

Associate Degrees in Arts and Sciences are recommended in but not limited to:

- Art
- Biological Sciences
- Language Arts
- Physical Education
- Physical Sciences
- Social Sciences

GUIDELINES FOR A DEGREE IN ARTS AND SCIENCES

This degree outline meets MACRAO transfer guidelines. See page 20 for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE TITLES</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities II</td>
<td>HU201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science*</td>
<td>NS100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science*</td>
<td>NS101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II**</td>
<td>SS111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL REQUIRED HOURS: 30
TOTAL ELECTIVE HOURS: 30
TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR DEGREE: 60
LIBERAL ARTS REQUIRED HOURS: 13 or 14

See the specific program description for program requirements.

* OR (with sufficient science background) any other two science laboratory courses
** OR any other two social science courses

ASSOCIATE DEGREES IN APPLIED ARTS & SCIENCES

- Accounting
- Automotive Mechanics Technology
- Business Administration
- Business Data Processing
- Cosmetology Management
- Criminal Justice
- Criminal Justice/Corrections
- Drafting Technology
- Electronics/Industrial
- Executive Secretary
- Food Service Technology
- Industrial Technology
- Information Processing
- Legal Secretary
- Medical Secretary
- Nursing
- Paralegal Studies
- Radiological Technology (1+1 Agreement)
- Small Business Development/Management

GUIDELINES FOR A DEGREE IN APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE TITLES</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II</td>
<td>SS111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Biological Science or Physical Science</td>
<td>NS100 or NS101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Humanities I or Humanities II</td>
<td>HU200 or HU201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL REQUIRED HOURS: 14
TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR DEGREE: 60

See the specific program description for program requirements.

Nursing students should see page 50 for degree requirements.
INFORMATION FOR APPLIED ARTS
AND SCIENCES DEGREES

These degree programs are for students who want to complete a specialized training education before entering the job market. Students planning to transfer to a four-year college or university should consult with a counselor to determine whether it is best to select courses other than those listed to maximize transferability of credits.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN GENERAL STUDIES

GUIDELINES FOR A DEGREE IN GENERAL STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE TITLES</th>
<th>COURSE NUMBER</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I OR American Political System</td>
<td>SS110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other courses must be from at least three of the academic areas of humanities, language arts, mathematics, natural science, and social science.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL REQUIRED HOURS 15
TOTAL ELECTIVE HOURS 45
TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR A DEGREE 60+

Students may receive more than one AAAS degree if they fulfill the requirements specified by the department. However, students may earn only one AAAS degree within a department (e.g. business studies, including business data processing and office systems). Students may complete more than one area of concentration within a department. Each area of concentration will be noted on the degree. While a second degree will not be granted, an area of concentration completed after an AAAS degree is issued will be noted on the transcript.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

- Automotive Servicing
- Cosmetology
- Criminal Justice/Corrections
- Drafting
- Food Service Technology
- Information Processing
- Legal Office Assistant
- Machine Tool Operation
- Medical Office Assistant
- Nursing
- Office Assistant
- Small Business Development/Management
- Stenographer
- Welding

MULTIPLE DEGREE PROCEDURE

Students may earn all three MCC degrees if they meet the requirements. Students who have received or are earning an AAS or an AAAS degree may not apply for an Associate Degree in General Studies.

To receive an Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences, students must complete the degree requirements for that program. The completion of a certificate program coupled with general education courses is not sufficient to qualify.

TRAINING PROGRAMS

Training programs may lead to certification by outside agencies.

- Allied Health
- Apprenticeship
- Child Development
- Criminal Justice/Corrections
Associate Degree in Arts and Sciences

ART

This liberal arts program leads to an associate degree in arts and sciences with an emphasis in art and provides the background and skills necessary to continue study in the field of the visual arts. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

Course Name | Course # | Credits
---|---|---
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
Freshman English I | LA 100 | 3
Freshman English II | LA 101 | 3
Introduction to Social Science I | SS 110 | 4
Introduction to Social Science II* | SS 111 | 4
Humanities I | HU 200 | 4
Humanities II | HU 201 | 4
Biological Science* | NS 100 | 4
Physical Science* | NS 101 | 4
CORE REQUIREMENTS
Introduction to Art | HU 120 | 2
Drawing I | HU 122 | 3
or Sketching | HU 121 | 2
Drawing II | HU 123 | 3
Painting I | HU 125 | 3
Painting II | HU 126 | 3
Painting III | HU 227 | 3
Painting IV | HU 228 | 3
Ceramics I | HU 130 | 3
Ceramics II | HU 131 | 3
Art - teaching courses | | 2-6

OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
Electives

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES

History | SS250, SS251 or SS255 | 3
Philosophy | HU220 | 3
Literature | LA200, LA201, LA220 or LA221 | 3

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in arts and sciences on page 26.

SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE

FIRST YEAR
Fall: LA100, SS110, HU120, HU122 or HU121, & HU125
Spring: LA101, SS111, HU123, HU126 & an elective

SECOND YEAR
Fall: HU200, NS100, HU130, HU227, Art teaching courses & an elective
Spring: HU201, NS101, HU131, HU228, Art teaching courses & an elective
# Biological Sciences

This liberal arts program leads to an associate degree in arts and sciences with an emphasis in biology and provides the background and skills necessary to continue study in the field of biological science. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Chemistry I</td>
<td>NS 220</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Chemistry II</td>
<td>NS 221</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities II</td>
<td>HU 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **CORE REQUIREMENTS**        |          |         |
| Botany                       | NS 110   | 4       |
| Zoology                      | NS 115   | 4       |
| Anatomy and Physiology I     | NS 103   | 5       |
| Anatomy and Physiology II    | NS 203   | 4       |

| **OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**|          |         |
| Science Electives            |          | 6-8     |
| Math Electives               |          | 7-8     |

| **SCIENCE ELECTIVES**        |          |         |
| Microbiology                 | NS 201   | 4       |
| Introductory Physics I       | NS 230   | 4       |
| Introductory Physics II      | NS 231   | 4       |
| Earth Science                | NS 102   | 3       |
| Environmental Geography      | NS 120   | 3       |

| **MATH ELECTIVES**           |          |         |
| Intermediate Algebra         | MA104    | 4       |
| Trigonometry                 | MA120    | 3       |
| College Algebra              | MA159    | 4       |

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in arts and sciences on page 26.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR**
Fall: LA100, NS220, NS110 & a math elective
Spring: LA101, NS221, NS115 & a math elective

**SECOND YEAR**
Fall: HU200, SS110, NS103 & a science elective
Spring: HU201, SS111, NS203 & a science elective
**Associate Degree in Arts and Sciences**

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

This liberal arts program leads to an associate degree in arts and sciences with an emphasis in the language arts and provides the background and skills necessary to continue study in the field of language arts (literature, speech and communications). A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities II</td>
<td>HU 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science*</td>
<td>NS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science*</td>
<td>NS 101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Thought and Literature I</td>
<td>LA 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Thought and Literature II</td>
<td>LA 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature: Beginning to 1798</td>
<td>LA 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature: 1798 to Present</td>
<td>LA 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LITERATURE ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Story</td>
<td>LA 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>LA 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Novel</td>
<td>LA 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama as Literature</td>
<td>LA 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama as a Performing Art</td>
<td>LA 261</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poetry</td>
<td>LA 270</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>HU 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>SS 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History to 1865</td>
<td>SS 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History since 1865</td>
<td>SS 251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan History</td>
<td>SS 255</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in arts and sciences on page 26.

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**
Fall: LA100, SS110, LA200, LA210 & an elective
Spring: LA101, SS111, LA201 & 2 electives

**SECOND YEAR**
Fall: HU200, LA220, NS100 & an elective
Spring: HU201, LA221, NS101 & an elective
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

This liberal arts program leads to an associate degree in arts and sciences with an emphasis in physical education. It provides the background and skills necessary to continue study toward majors in secondary education with a minor in coaching, physical education and sports curriculums leading to employment in general recreation areas or therapeutic recreation, business, TV production, or health services management. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

**Course Name**

**Course #**

**Credits**

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- Freshman English I LA 100 3
- Freshman English II LA 101 3
- Introduction to Social Science I SS 110 4
- Introduction to Social Science II* SS 111 4
- Humanities I HU 200 4
- Humanities II HU 201 4
- Biological Science* NS 100 4
- College Chemistry I NS 220 5

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

- Personalized Body Conditioning PE 103 1
  or Introduction to Physical Fitness PE 110 1
- Sports Fundamentals PE 105 1
- Sports Officiating PE 210 1
- Beginning Swimming PE 130 1
- Anatomy and Physiology I NS 103 5
- Anatomy and Physiology II NS 203 4
- Emergency Health Care AH 100 2

**OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

- Intermediate Algebra MA104 4
- Speech LA 210 3
- General Psychology SS 220 3
- Electives 9-11

Students taking physical education courses must submit evidence of physical fitness from a doctor to Montcalm Community College. The form is kept in the student's file for one year.

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES**

- Introduction to Business BA 135 3
- Principles of Marketing BA 233 3
- Small Business Management BA 235 3
- Management BA 237 3
- Introduction to Data Processing DP 110 3

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in arts and sciences on page 26.

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**

Fall: LA100, SS110, NS100, MA104, PE103 & PE110
Spring: LA101, SS111, LA210, PE105 & electives

**SECOND YEAR**

Fall: NS220, NS103, HU200, PE210, PE130 & an elective
Spring: SS220, NS203, HU201, AH100 & electives
Associate Degree in Arts and Sciences

**PHYSICAL SCIENCES**

This liberal arts program leads to an associate degree in arts and sciences with an emphasis in the physical sciences and provides the background and skills necessary to continue study in the field of physical science (physics and chemistry). A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities II</td>
<td>HU 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Physics I</td>
<td>NS 230</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>MA120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Physics II</td>
<td>NS 231</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Chemistry I</td>
<td>NS 220</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Chemistry II</td>
<td>NS 221</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MA159</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>MA250</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus and Analytic Geometry II</td>
<td>MA251</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

Electives

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>NS 101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>NS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>NS 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>NS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>NS 115</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geography</td>
<td>NS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Study</td>
<td>NS 208</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>NS 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in arts and sciences on page 26.

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**

Fall: LA100, NS220, NS230 & MA120
Spring: LA101, NS221, NS231 & MA159

**SECOND YEAR**

Fall: HU200, SS110, MA250 & an elective
Spring: HU201, SS111, MA251 & an elective
### SOCIAL SCIENCES

This liberal arts program leads to an associate degree in arts and sciences with an emphasis in the social sciences and provides the background and skills necessary to continue study in the field of social science. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities II</td>
<td>HU 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science*</td>
<td>NS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science*</td>
<td>NS 101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History to 1865</td>
<td>SS 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History since 1865</td>
<td>SS 251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>SS 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Psychology</td>
<td>SS 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>SS 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>SS 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SUGGESTED ELECTIVES</strong></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>HU 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Thought and Literature I</td>
<td>LA 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or American Thought and Literature II</td>
<td>LA 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MA100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MA104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan History</td>
<td>SS 255</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>SS 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in arts and sciences on page 26.
**ACCOUNTING**

This program leads to an associate degree in applied arts and sciences with an emphasis in accounting and provides the background and skills necessary for an entrance job in the accounting field. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **CORE REQUIREMENTS**                           |          |         |
| Principles of Accounting I                      | BA 115   | 4       |
| Keyboarding                                      | SD 145   | 1       |
| Introduction to Business                        | BA 135   | 3       |
| Introduction to Data Processing                  | DP 110   | 3       |
| Introduction to PCs and Lotus for Accounting Students | DP 113   | 1       |
| or Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications | DP 116   | 3       |
| Principles of Accounting II                     | BA 116   | 4       |
| Cost Accounting I                               | BA 215   | 3       |
| Legal Environment of Business                   | BA 200   | 3       |
| Cost Accounting II                              | BA 216   | 3       |
| Human Relations                                 | BA 250   | 3       |
| Management                                      | BA 237   | 3       |

| **OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**                   |          |         |
| Speech                                          | LA 210   | 3       |
| Intermediate Algebra                            | MA104    | 4       |
| Principles of Macroeconomics                    | SS 215   | 3       |

| **SUGGESTED ELECTIVES**                         |          |         |
| Computerized Accounting                         | BA 214   | 3       |
| Field Experience                                | BA 292   | 4-5     |
| Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications | DP 116   | 3       |
| Managerial Mathematics                          | MA116    | 3       |
| Business Calculators                            | OS 240   | 3       |

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**
Fall: LA100, BA115, SD145, BA135, DP110 & DP113 or DP116
Spring: LA101, BA116, LA210 & MA104

**SECOND YEAR**
Fall: SS110, BA215, BA200, SS215 & an elective
Spring: SS111, BA216, BA250, BA237 & an elective
Automotive Mechanics Technology

This program provides basic preparation in several automotive subjects and allows students to select certain support courses which best fill their needs for transfer or work applications. Instructor or counselor help is recommended in making selections. Graduates may seek higher degrees in business, engineering, marketing, or teaching and employment in automotive maintenance, manufacturing, field service or sales. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 AM CREDITS (No more than 31 credits will apply to the degree.) With the exception of AM114, AM116, AM118, AM160 and AM164, students may select any of the AM courses available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Degree Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MA100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Electricity</td>
<td>EL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students must select courses from the areas listed below. BA - Business Administration, DP - Data Processing, EL - Electricity/Electronics, FL - Foreign Language, HU - Humanities, IT - Industrial Technology, LA - Language Arts, MA - Mathematics, NS - Natural Science, OS - Office Systems, SS - Social Science, TD - Technical Drafting, WE - Welding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

A certificate program in the automotive area is also available. See page 55.

Licenses & Certification

Professional auto service technicians are required to hold a state license with certifications appropriate to their work. Each of the eight certification areas has its own test. National ASE tests and certificates are also available in these same subjects and are accepted by most states. Many employers prefer to hire ASE-licensed technicians. MCC offers theoretical and practical course work which prepares students to pass tests in either series. The eight state and national testing areas and the recommended MCC courses to prepare for each are listed below. Students with previous training or experience or those who have not completed high school should contact an automotive instructor for individual recommendations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Brakes &amp; Servicing</td>
<td>AM108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Front-End Suspension, Steering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Steering and Suspension Theory</td>
<td>AM130</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Steering and Suspension Lab</td>
<td>AM131</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engine Repair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Servicing I</td>
<td>AM106</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Servicing Theory II</td>
<td>AM124</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Servicing Lab II</td>
<td>AM125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGINE TUNE-UP AND PERFORMANCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Electricity</td>
<td>EL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Servicing I</td>
<td>AM106</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>AM210</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab I</td>
<td>AM211</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>AM212</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Engine Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab II</td>
<td>AM213</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS, DIFFERENTIALS AND DRIVE TRAINS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Transmission Theory</td>
<td>AM132</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual Transmission Lab</td>
<td>AM133</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning Theory</td>
<td>AM260</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning Lab</td>
<td>AM261</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Transmission Theory</td>
<td>AM230</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Transmission Lab</td>
<td>AM231</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Electricity</td>
<td>EL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>AM140</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab I</td>
<td>AM141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>AM142</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab II</td>
<td>AM143</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITIONAL AM COURSES ARE LISTED ON PAGES 66 THROUGH 68.
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

This program leads to an associate degree in applied arts and sciences with an emphasis in business administration and provides the background skills necessary for an entrance job in the business field. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

**Course Name**  **Course #**  **Credits**

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Freshman English I  LA 100  3
Freshman English II  LA 101  3
Introduction to Social Science I  SS 110  4
Introduction to Social Science II*  SS 111  4

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

Principles of Accounting I  BA 115  4
Principles of Accounting II  BA 116  4
Keyboarding  SD 145  1
Introduction to Business  BA 135  3
Introduction to Data Processing  DP 110  3
Introduction to PCs and Lotus for Accounting Students  DP 113  1
or Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications  DP 116  3
Human Relations  BA 250  3
Legal Environment of Business  BA 200  3
Management  BA 237  3
Marketing  BA 233  3
Advertising  BA 248  3

**OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

Speech  LA 210  3
Principles of Macroeconomics  SS 215  3
General Psychology  SS 220  3
Business Communications II**  OS 130*  3
Electives  5-7

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES**

Accounting for Small Business  BA 105  3
Entrepreneurship  BA 136  3
Computerized Accounting  BA 214  3
Retailing  BA 234  3
Small Business Management  BA 235  3

Customer Relations  BA 251  2
Field Experience  BA 292  4-5
Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications  DP 116  3
College Algebra  MA 159  4
Managerial Math  MA 116  3

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.
**The prerequisite of OS129 does not apply to this program.

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**

Fall: LA100, BA115, SD145, BA135, DP110 & DP113 or DP116
Spring: LA101, BA116, BA250, LA210 & an elective

**SECOND YEAR**

Fall: SS110, BA200, BA233, BA237 & SS 215
Spring: SS111, BA248, SS220, OS130 & an elective
## Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

### BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING

This program leads to an associate degree in applied arts and sciences with a specialty in business data processing and provides the background and skills necessary for an entrance job in the business data processing field. It is designed with two tracks: one for students seeking careers with larger companies having centralized computer departments* and the other for students seeking careers with smaller companies using microcomputers and commercially available software packages**. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II**</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>BA 115</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>BA 116</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>SD 145</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BA 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>BA 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>BA 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Concepts/Design</td>
<td>DP 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Microcomputer Spreadsheets**</td>
<td>DP 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Pascal*</td>
<td>DP 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications**</td>
<td>DP 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPGII Programming*</td>
<td>DP 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Microcomputer Data Base Applications**</td>
<td>DP 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Project</td>
<td>DP 290</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUGGESTED ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Programming in Pascal</td>
<td>DP 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>DP 292</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing I</td>
<td>OS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MA100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MA104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Math</td>
<td>MA116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students planning to transfer to four-year colleges are advised to consult with a counselor during their first semester.

*For students pursuing a programming career in high-level languages.

**For students pursuing a career in microcomputer applications.

***See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

### SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE

#### FIRST YEAR

- Fall: LA100, BA115, SD145, BA135 & DP110
- Spring: LA101, BA116, BA250, DP122 or DP116 & an elective

#### SECOND YEAR

- Fall: SS110, BA200, BA237, DP240, DP220 & DP230
- Spring: SS111, DP225, DP235, DP290 & LA210

### OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COSMETOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Graduates of the cosmetology management program possess skills and knowledge to operate in today's business setting as shop managers and are able to work directly on customers. Some may wish to emphasize entrepreneurial skills with plans to open their own shops in the future. In addition to the 60 credits required for degree completion, students must be eligible for state cosmetology licensure testing.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Freshman English I  LA 100  3
Freshman English II LA 101  3
Introduction to Social Science I SS 110  4
Introduction to Social Science II* SS 111  4

CORE REQUIREMENTS

All cosmetology 200-level required courses or equated hours/credits** (as determined by pre-board testing).

OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Accounting for Small Business BA105  3
or Principles of Accounting I BA115  4
Entrepreneurship BA 136  3
or Small Business Management BA 235  3

Select at least 3 of the following electives.
Introduction to Business BA 135  3
Legal Environment of Business BA 200  3
Principles of Marketing BA 233  3
Retailing BA 234  3
Human Relations BA 250  3
Customer Relations BA 251  2
Introduction to Data Processing DP 110  3
Microcomputers: Operating Systems DP 116  3
& Applications
Speech LA 210  3
Business Mathematics OS 120  3
Business Communications I OS 129  3
Principles of Macroeconomics SS 215  3
General Psychology SS 220  3

**Students who hold a valid State of Michigan Cosmetology License issued within the last 24 months may be granted up to 36 credits (a maximum of 32 general cosmetology credits) toward this degree. If licensed more than two years ago, applicants must document six months work experience out of the last 30 months to be eligible for the transfer credit. Unlicensed transfer applicants must take state pre-board exams to determine transfer credits in cosmetology.

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN COSMETOLOGY IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 55.

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements of the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.
**Criminal Justice**

This associate degree program prepares successful graduates for careers in the criminal justice field. The program is designed to provide maximum transferability to four-year colleges and universities which offer a bachelor's degree in criminal justice or related fields (security, public safety, etc.). A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Core Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>CJ 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections Institutions/Facilities</td>
<td>CJ 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Administration and Operations</td>
<td>CJ 125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>CJ 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Criminal Law</td>
<td>CJ 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>CJ 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Security Systems</td>
<td>CJ 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Practicum**</td>
<td>CJ 290</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Degree Requirements</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Self-Defense</td>
<td>PE 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities II</td>
<td>HU 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Political System</td>
<td>SS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Suggested Two-Year Sequence*

**First Year**
- Fall: CJ100, LA100, SS110, CJ110 & DP110
- Spring: CJ120, LA101, SS111, CJ125 & PE114

**Second Year**
- Fall: HU200, LA210, CJ230, CJ210 & SS240
- Spring: HU201, CJ130, CJ240, CJ290 & SS220

A Criminal Justice Certificate Program (see page 56) and Training Program (see page 64) are also available.

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements of the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

**Students successfully employed by a criminal justice organization (law enforcement agency, security, corrections etc.) for six or more months may substitute any two additional SS, CJ, PL or BA courses to meet this requirement.*
CRIMINAL JUSTICE/CORRECTIONS

This associate degree program prepares successful graduates for careers in corrections. It includes the 15 credit hours needed for certification plus normal degree requirements and other career-related courses. The program is also designed to provide maximum transferability to four-year colleges and universities which offer a bachelor's degree in criminal justice or related fields. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements of the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

**Students successfully employed by a criminal justice organization (law enforcement agency, security, corrections etc.) for six or more months may substitute any two additional SS, CJ, PL, or BA courses to meet this requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>CJ 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>CJ 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections Institutions/Facilities</td>
<td>CJ 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writing for Line Officers</td>
<td>CJ 135</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Criminal Law</td>
<td>CJ 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Issues in Corrections</td>
<td>CJ 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Relations in Corrections</td>
<td>CJ 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress Management for Correctional Officers</td>
<td>CJ 115</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>CJ 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Practicum**</td>
<td>CJ 290</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parole and Probation</td>
<td>CJ 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Self-Defense</td>
<td>PE 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities II</td>
<td>HU 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Health Care</td>
<td>AH 100</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUGGESTED ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE

**FIRST YEAR**
Fall: CJ110, LA100, SS110, CJ100 & an elective
Spring: CJ120, LA101, SS111, PE114, CJ135 & an elective

**SECOND YEAR**
Fall: HU200, CJ210, LA210, CJ220, CJ250 & CJ115
Spring: AH100, HU201, CJ260, CJ290 & CJ235

A CRIMINAL JUSTICE CERTIFICATE PROGRAM (SEE PAGE 56) AND TRAINING PROGRAM (SEE PAGE 64) ARE ALSO AVAILABLE.
# Drafting Technology

Most manufactured items, however large or small, require a series of drawings to bring them from design conception to manufactured reality. A drafter is responsible for sketches, design layouts, detail and assembly drawings, and tool drawings, all necessary graphic communications for manufacturing. The employment outlook for drafters has been good. Advancement opportunities for associate degree personnel, with experience, are readily available. The sequence of courses shown allows students to earn an associate degree in applied arts and sciences in two years as a full-time student. Students who wish to attend school part time need not necessarily adhere to this exact sequence. Please check with a counselor. Sixty-one credit hours are required. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## General Requirements

**Core Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy and Heat Treatment</td>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Machine Operation</td>
<td>IT 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Drafting I</td>
<td>TD 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>IT 260</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>TD 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Drafting II</td>
<td>TD 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Electricity</td>
<td>EL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Design</td>
<td>TD 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jig &amp; Fixture Design</td>
<td>TD 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool and Die Design II**</td>
<td>TD 135</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to CAD</td>
<td>TD 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MA104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketching</td>
<td>HU 121</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>MA120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations</td>
<td>BA 251</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.*

**Students may substitute Plastic Mold Design I (TD140)**

## Suggested Two-Year Sequence

### First Year

**Fall:** IT130, IT, LA100, MA104 & TD100  
**Spring:** HU121, IT260, LA101, MA120, TD110 & TD130

### Second Year

**Fall:** EL100, TD215, SS110, TD230 & DP110  
**Spring:** BA251, IT253, SS111, TD135 & TD250

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN DRAFTING IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 56.
ELECTRONICS/INDUSTRIAL

This program prepares students for diagnosis and repair of complex electronic devices and may be transferable to a four-year university. Through proper selection of electives, emphasis may be placed upon communications, computers or industrial electronics. A counselor or instructor can help select courses for these areas. Sixty credit hours are required for the degree and at least 26 must be EL courses. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Electricity</td>
<td>EL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>EL 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>EL 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Devices</td>
<td>EL 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electrical Maintenance I</td>
<td>EL 251</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electrical Maintenance II</td>
<td>EL 252</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electrical Maintenance III</td>
<td>EL 253</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electrical Maintenance IV</td>
<td>EL 254</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>EL 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Circuits</td>
<td>EL 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MA104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>MA120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to College Physics I</td>
<td>NS 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to College Physics II</td>
<td>NS 112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations</td>
<td>BA 251</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUGGESTED ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications</td>
<td>DP 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MA159</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**
- Fall: LA100, MA104, EL100, SS110 & DP110
- Spring: LA101, MA120, EL110, EL230 & SS111

**SECOND YEAR**
- Fall: EL120, NS111, EL251, EL252, EL240 & BA251
- Spring: EL210, NS112, EL253, EL254 & an elective

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Graduates of the executive secretarial science curriculum have a knowledge of business technology and skill in dictation and accurate transcription of business letters and reports. Graduates are prepared for employment as stenographers or secretaries. Stenographers are primarily responsible for taking dictation and transcribing letters, memoranda, or reports. In addition to taking dictation, secretaries are responsible for meeting office visitors, screening telephone calls, and assisting the executive. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

Course Name                                Course #  Credits

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Freshman English I                          LA 100  3
Freshman English II                         LA 101  3
Introduction to Social Science I           SS 110  4
Introduction to Social Science II*         SS 111  4

CORE REQUIREMENTS

Typing II                                   OS 101  3
Business Mathematics                       OS 120  3
Business Communications I                  OS 129  3
Business Communications II                 OS 130  3
Typing III                                  OS 202  3
Business Calculators                       OS 240  3
Information Processing I                   OS 225  4
Shorthand I                                 OS 103  4
 or Speedwriting I                          OS 115  3
Voice Transcription                        OS 220  3
Records Management                         OS 175  3
Shorthand II                                OS 104  4
 or Speedwriting II                         OS 116  3
Office Administration                      OS 230  3
Information Processing III                  OS 227  3

OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Accounting for Small Business               BA 105  3
Electives

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES

Introduction to Business                   BA 135  3
Human Relations                           BA 250  3
Introduction to Data Processing           DP 110  3
Shorthand III                              OS 203  3
Information Processing II                  OS 226  3
Field Experience                           OS 290  3

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE

FIRST YEAR
Fall: LA100, OS101, OS120, OS129 & an elective
Spring: LA101, OS130, OS202, OS240 & OS225

SECOND YEAR
Fall: SS110, OS103, OS115, BA105, OS220 & an elective
Spring: SS111, OS175, OS104, OS116, OS230 & OS227
**FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY**

This program provides the skills and technical knowledge necessary to prepare for entry-level employment in the food service/restaurant industry. Students completing this program will have basic skills in food preparation, nutrition and menu planning, hotel and restaurant management, and small business operation in the food service industry. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Food Service</td>
<td>FST100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Safety and Sanitation</td>
<td>FST101</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Production Skills - General</td>
<td>FST110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Production Skills - Entree</td>
<td>FST120</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meat and Portion Control</td>
<td>FST130</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Menu Planning</td>
<td>FST140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Design, Layout and Selection</td>
<td>FST200</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Management</td>
<td>FST201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Production Skills - Bakery</td>
<td>FST210</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Production Skills - Catering</td>
<td>FST220</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Purchasing</td>
<td>FST230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BA 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>BA 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities I</td>
<td>HU 200</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**

Fall: LA100, OS120, FST100, FST101 & FST110  
Spring: LA101, BA135, FST120, FST130 & FST140

**SECOND YEAR**

Fall: SS110, FST200, FST201 & FST210  
Spring: SS111, BA235, HU200, FST220 & FST230

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 57.
Graduates of this program have a well-rounded background preparing them for work in manufacturing and process industries as planners, buyers or technicians. Transfer to a four-year bachelor’s degree program is also possible. The training offers many hours of practical, hands-on experience to complement the theory. Students are urged to learn typing in high school or early in this program. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

**Course Name** | **Course #** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**
Freshman English I | LA 100 | 3
Freshman English II | LA 101 | 3
Introduction to Social Science I | SS 110 | 4
Introduction to Social Science II* | SS 111 | 4

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**
Basic Machine Operation | IT 220 | 3
Technical Drafting I | TD 100 | 3
Basic Fluid Power | IT 253 | 3
Manufacturing Processes | IT 260 | 2
Layout & Precision Measurement | TD 106 | 2
Concepts of Electricity | EL 100 | 3
Basic CNC Operation | IT 102 | 2
Metallurgy and Heat Treatment | IT 130 | 2
Industrial Quality Control | IT 270 | 2
Welding Elective | 1-3

**OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**
Elementary Algebra | MA100 | 4
Introduction to Data Processing | DP 110 | 3
Sketching | HU 121 | 2
Intermediate Algebra | MA104 | 4
Introduction to College Physics I | NS 111 | 3
Introduction to College Physics II | NS 112 | 3
Customer Relations | BA 251 | 2
Trigonometry | MA120 | 3

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

**FIRST YEAR**
Fall: IT220, LA100, MA100, TD100 & DP110
Spring: HU121, IT253, IT260, LA101, MA104 & TD106

**SECOND YEAR**
Fall: EL100, IT102, IT130, NS111 & SS110
Spring: IT270, BA251, MA120, NS112, SS111 & a welding elective

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.*
INFORMATION PROCESSING

Graduates of this program have a knowledge of business concepts and skill in the use of several types of electronic office equipment and are prepared for employment as information processing secretaries or administrative secretaries. Advancement may also be attained for students who wish to further specialize in related fields. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing II</td>
<td>OS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>OS 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications II</td>
<td>OS 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing III</td>
<td>OS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculators</td>
<td>OS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing I</td>
<td>OS 225</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing II</td>
<td>OS 226</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Transcription</td>
<td>OS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>OS 175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing III</td>
<td>OS 227</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>OS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>BA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES.**

**FIRST YEAR**
Fall: LA100, OS101, OS120, OS129 & an elective
Spring: LA101, OS130, OS202, OS240 & OS225

**SECOND YEAR**
Fall: SS110, DP110, BA105, OS226 & OS220
Spring: SS111, OS175, OS227, OS230 & an elective

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN INFORMATION PROCESSING IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 57.
 Associate Degree in Applied Arts and Sciences

LEGAL SECRETARY

This program prepares students who wish to specialize in legal shorthand and transcription and legal office procedures for employment or advancement. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing II</td>
<td>OS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>OS 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing I</td>
<td>OS 225</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing III</td>
<td>OS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing III</td>
<td>OS 227</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculators</td>
<td>OS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand I</td>
<td>OS 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Speedwriting I</td>
<td>OS 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand II</td>
<td>OS 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Speedwriting II</td>
<td>OS 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>OS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>OS 175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Transcription</td>
<td>OS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Terminology &amp; Transcription</td>
<td>OS 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Office Procedures</td>
<td>OS 206</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SUGGESTED ELECTIVES                             |          |         |
| Introduction to Business                        | BA 135   | 3       |
| Human Relations                                 | BA 250   | 3       |
| Introduction to Data Processing                 | DP 110   | 3       |
| Business Communications II                      | OS 130   | 3       |
| Shorthand III                                   | OS 203   | 4       |
| Information Processing II                       | OS 226   | 3       |
| Field Experience                                | OS 290   | 3       |
| Legal Research and Writing                      | PL 110   | 3       |

| SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE                     |          |         |
| **FIRST YEAR**                                  |          |         |
| Fall: LA100, OS101, OS120, OS129 & OS225        |          |         |
| Spring: LA101, BA105, OS202, OS227 & OS240      |          |         |
| **SECOND YEAR**                                 |          |         |
| Fall: SS110, BA200, OS103 or OS115, OS220 & OS205|          |         |
| Spring: SS111, OS104 or OS116, OS206, OS230 & OS175|      |         |

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM FOR LEGAL OFFICE ASSISTANT IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 58.
MEDICAL SECRETARY

This program prepares students for employment or advancement in a physician's office; hospital; medical supply house; local, state, or federal health agency; voluntary health agency; medical college; health insurance firm or related area. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing II</td>
<td>OS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>OS 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing I</td>
<td>OS 225</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing III</td>
<td>OS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing III</td>
<td>OS 227</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculators</td>
<td>OS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand I</td>
<td>OS 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Speedwriting I</td>
<td>OS 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand II</td>
<td>OS 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Speedwriting II</td>
<td>OS 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Transcription</td>
<td>OS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>OS 175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>OS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>OS 207</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>OS 208</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SUGGESTED ELECTIVES**                   |          |         |
| Introduction to Business                 | BA 135   | 3       |
| Human Relations                          | BA 250   | 3       |
| Introduction to Data Processing          | DP 110   | 3       |
| Business Communications II               | OS 130   | 3       |
| Shorthand III                            | OS 203   | 4       |
| Information Processing II                | OS 226   | 3       |
| Field Experience                         | OS 290   | 3       |

| **SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**           |          |
| **FIRST YEAR**                            |          |
| Fall: LA100, OS101, OS120, OS129 & OS225 |          |
| Spring: LA101, BA105, OS202, OS227 & OS240|          |
| **SECOND YEAR**                           |          |
| Fall: SS110, OS103 or OS115, OS207, OS220 & OS175| |
| Spring: SS111, AH100, OS104 or OS116, OS208 & OS230| |

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM FOR MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 59.
A student may complete Levels I and II and be awarded an applied arts and sciences degree. The student may then become eligible to make application for the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-RN) for licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN).

To be placed on the waiting list, students must complete an MCC Application for Admission; send their high school transcripts or GED results to MCC; score at least 37 on the ASSET Reading Test; score at least 39 on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test; complete a general biology course with a lab, equivalent to NS100 Biological Science, with a C or better grade within the last 10 years; and submit a Waiting List Request Form. Prior to admission to Level I, students must complete NS103 and NS203 Anatomy & Physiology I & II with a C or better grade within the last 10 years, complete LA100 Freshman English I and submit a completed Eligibility Form.

Prior to admission to Level II, students must complete a general chemistry course with lab, equivalent to NS105 Introductory Chemistry, with a C or better grade within the last 10 years in high school or college; complete an algebra course, equivalent to MA100 Elementary Algebra, with a C or better grade within the last 10 years in high school or college or earn a passing score on the ASSET Algebra test; complete LA101 Freshman English II; score at least 25 on the Applied Weights and Measures Test; complete NS201 Microbiology within the last 5 years, with a C or better grade, prior to or with NUR251 Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing; complete SS220 General Psychology (lecture section) prior to NUR255 Community Mental Health and SS110 Introduction to Social Science I.

Admission into either level of the Nursing Program is dependent upon available space and is not guaranteed immediately upon acceptance or being placed on the waiting list.

The following curriculum sequence is recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>NS 103</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MA 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>NS 203</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>NS 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following curriculum sequence is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing Care</td>
<td>NUR 101</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Diet Therapy in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR 111</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Concepts of Communication in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR 121</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR 163</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client I</td>
<td>NUR 103</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>NUR 146</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Care of Children</td>
<td>NUR 147</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client II</td>
<td>NUR 105</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMMER SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client III</td>
<td>NUR 119</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Issues and Trends - PN Role</td>
<td>NUR 126</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing</td>
<td>NUR 251</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>NS 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal-Child Nursing II</td>
<td>NUR 245</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Mental Health</td>
<td>NUR 255</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMMER SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Role in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGES 59 AND 60.
NURSING: LEVEL II/Advanced Standing LPN

A student with prior nursing education or a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) may complete Level II and become eligible to make application for the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-RN) for licensure as a Registered Nurse (RN).

To be placed on the waiting list, students must complete the PN program prerequisites; complete an MCC Application for Admission; submit official transcripts of previous high school and college course work; score at least 37 on the ASSET Reading Test; score at least 39 on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test; complete a general chemistry course with lab, equivalent to NS105 Introductory Chemistry, with a C or better grade within the last 10 years; complete an Algebra course, equivalent to MA100 Elementary Algebra, with a C or better grade within the last 10 years, or earn a passing score on the ASSET Algebra test; complete a LA101 Freshman English II; complete a pharmacology course in the Practical Nurse program or its equivalent; and score at least 25 on the ASSET Applied Weights and Measures Test.

Before beginning Level II nursing courses, students must complete SS110 Introduction to Social Science I, NS201 Microbiology within the last 5 years prior to or concurrent with NUR251 Advance Medical-Surgical Nursing, and SS220 General Psychology lecture section prior to NUR255 Community Mental Health.

Prior to clinical experiences, students must complete skills testing, which is arranged with the Director of Nursing, and NLN testing if their graduation date is more than 3 years ago. There is a fee.

Admission into either level of the Nursing Program is dependent upon available space and is not guaranteed immediately upon acceptance or being placed on the waiting list.

The following curriculum sequence is recommended:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>NS 103</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MA100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>NS 203</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>NS 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following curriculum sequence is required:

| **SUMMER SEMESTER**                  |          |         |
| Role Transition                      | NUR200   | 2       |
| **FALL SEMESTER**                    |          |         |
| Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing    | NUR251   | 10      |
| Microbiology                         | NS 201   | 4       |
| **SPRING SEMESTER**                  |          |         |
| Maternal-Child Nursing II            | NUR245   | 7       |
| Community Mental Health              | NUR255   | 6       |
| **SUMMER SEMESTER**                  |          |         |
| Leadership Role in Nursing           | NUR225   | 3       |

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGES 59 AND 60.
PARALEGAL STUDIES

This curriculum prepares students for a paralegal career. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>PL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Research and Writing</td>
<td>PL 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litigation I</td>
<td>PL 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Criminal Law</td>
<td>CJ 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>BA 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litigation II</td>
<td>PL 216</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estates, Wills, &amp; Trusts</td>
<td>PL 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>PL 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Tax Law</td>
<td>PL 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing I</td>
<td>OS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>BA 115</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>9-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUGGESTED ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law</td>
<td>PL 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Relations Law</td>
<td>PL 217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications II**</td>
<td>OS 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing III**</td>
<td>OS 227</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Practicum</td>
<td>PL 290</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE**

This sequence assures that students are adequately prepared for subsequent courses and that the degree can be completed in two years. Students are encouraged to follow this sequence. Departures from it should be cleared through the Paralegal department. Students should not enroll in PL290 before their last semester before graduation.

**FIRST YEAR**
Fall: LA100, SS100, PL100, OS100 & BA115
Spring: LA101, SS111, PL110, DP110 & an elective

**SECOND YEAR**
Fall: PL215, CJ210, BA200, SS220 & an elective
Spring: PL216, PL200, LA210, PL217 or PL210 & an elective

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.
**Prerequisites for these courses are waived for this program.
RADIOLOGICAL TECHNOLOGY

This program is offered in cooperation with Mid-Michigan Community College in a one-plus-one approach and is for students who live in the Montcalm Community College service area. Radiological technology courses (22 credit hours) are taught at Mid-Michigan Community College and the clinical courses (26 credit hours) are arranged locally. The liberal arts, science, and prerequisite courses (31 credit hours) are available at Montcalm Community College. Upon completion of the course work, an associate in applied science degree is awarded by Mid-Michigan Community College with a major in radiologic technology. Graduates are eligible to apply for the certification examination offered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER (MONTCALM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology*</td>
<td>OS 207</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I*</td>
<td>NS 103</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Chemistry*</td>
<td>NS 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER (MONTCALM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>NS 203</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Political System</td>
<td>SS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prerequisite courses

All documents, testing, and prerequisites should be completed and submitted to Mid-Michigan Community College by May 1 for students to be eligible to begin radiologic technology classes by fall at Mid-Michigan Community College. Admission into the program is dependent upon available space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER (MID-MICHIGAN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>RAD100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Positioning I</td>
<td>RAD105</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER (MID-MICHIGAN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Physics</td>
<td>RAD110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Radiation Exposure</td>
<td>RAD115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Positioning II</td>
<td>RAD125</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SEMESTER (MID-MICHIGAN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Positioning III</td>
<td>RAD175</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Education I</td>
<td>RAD200</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Techniques I</td>
<td>RAD215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Education II</td>
<td>RAD220</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Techniques II</td>
<td>RAD217</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Education III</td>
<td>RAD225</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiographic Quality Assurance</td>
<td>RAD230</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT/MANAGEMENT

This program prepares students to start a new business venture, determine vendors, price merchandise, use a microcomputer for accounting purposes, recruit and select employees and handle public relations. A minimum of 60 credits is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>LA 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science I</td>
<td>SS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Social Science II*</td>
<td>SS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>BA 115</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>BA 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>BA 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>BA 248</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>BA 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>BA 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>BA 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications</td>
<td>DP 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>BA 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations</td>
<td>BA 251</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>LA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>SS 215</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>SS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>BA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>BA 116</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computerized Accounting</td>
<td>BA 214</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>BA 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>BA 292</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COBOL Programming</td>
<td>DP 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUGGESTED TWO-YEAR SEQUENCE

**FIRST YEAR**

Fall: LA100, BA115, BA136, DP110 & BA135
Spring: LA101, BA248, LA210, BA235 & BA233

**SECOND YEAR**

Fall: SS110, BA200, OS120, SS215 & DP 116
Spring: SS111, BA234, BA251, SS220 & an elective

*See the alternatives listed under the requirements for the associate degree in applied arts and sciences on page 26.

A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM FOR SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT/MANAGEMENT IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 61.
# AUTOMOTIVE SERVICING

This program prepares students for their first job in automotive servicing. Selection of electives and additional courses determine which state certificates can be earned. Request instructor help. Personal hand tools are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shop Procedures</td>
<td>AM104</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Servicing I</td>
<td>AM106</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Brakes and Servicing</td>
<td>AM108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Electricity</td>
<td>EL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Algebra</td>
<td>MA110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MA100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improving Reading and Writing</td>
<td>SD 175</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Automotive elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>AM140</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Electrical Systems Lab 1</td>
<td>AM141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations</td>
<td>BA 251</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Welding</td>
<td>WE 110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Automotive elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 35.

# COSMETOLOGY

This Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulations-approved program prepares students to take the State Licensing Board Examination. Over 900 hours are spent in lab work. Thirty-two credit hours and 1,500 attendance hours are required. Admission is granted for fall semester only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Cosmetology</td>
<td>CS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Cosmetology Lab</td>
<td>CS 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Hairstyling</td>
<td>CS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beginning Hairstyling Lab</td>
<td>CS 111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SPRING SEMESTER*                   |          |         |
| Beginning Hair Cutting and         | CS 102   | 3       |
| Permanent Waving                   |          |         |
| Beginning Hair Cutting and         | CS 112   | 4       |
| Permanent Waving Lab               |          |         |
| Beginning Hair Coloring and        | CS 103   | 3       |
| Professional Development           |          |         |
| Beginning Hair Coloring and        | CS 113   | 4       |
| Professional Development Lab       |          |         |

| SECOND YEAR                        |          |         |
| FALL SEMESTER*                     |          |         |
| Advanced Hairstyling               | CS 200   | 3       |
| Advanced Hairstyling Lab           | CS 210   | 5       |
| Advanced Hair Coloring and         | CS 201   | 3       |
| Permanent Waving                   |          |         |
| Advanced Hair Coloring and         | CS 211   | 5       |
| Permanent Waving Lab               |          |         |

| SPRING SEMESTER*                   |          |         |
| Advanced Hairstyling II            | CS 202   | 3       |
| Advanced Hairstyling II Lab        | CS 212   | 5       |
| Salon Management and Board Review | CS 203   | 3       |
| Salon Management and Board Review Lab | CS 213 | 5       |

*18-week semester program. All courses are 9 weeks.

COST FOR UNIFORMS, SHOES AND LOCKER RENTAL IS EXTRA. AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN COSMETOLOGY MANAGEMENT IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 39.
Certificate Programs

CRIMINAL JUSTICE/ CORRECTIONS

This certificate program prepares students for a career with state, county or city correctional agencies. It meets the Michigan Corrections Officer Training Council pre-employment guidelines and provides students with communications course work -- a necessity in today's corrections environment. Course work is transferable to most colleges and universities offering degrees in corrections. Thirty-two credit hours are required.

Course Name                  Course #  Credits

FALL SEMESTER
Freshman English I          LA 100   3
Introduction to Social Science I SS 110   4
Introduction to Criminal Justice CJ 100   3
Introduction to Corrections CJ 110   3
Corrections Institutions/Facilities CJ 120   3

SPRING SEMESTER
Freshman English II         LA 101   3
Speech                       LA 210   3
Legal Issues in Corrections CJ 220   3
Client Relations in Corrections CJ 250   3
Client Growth and Development CJ 260   3
Report Writing for Line Officers CJ 135   1

The alternate math courses are recommended for those with adequate background who are considering the associate degree.

This certificate program helps students prepare for their first job as a detailer or a drawing changer and is considered a first step toward an associate degree. Thirty credit hours are required.

Course Name                  Course #  Credits

Basic Machine Operation      IT 220   3
Applied Algebra              MA110   2
or Elementary Algebra        MA100   4
Improving Reading & Writing  SD 175   3
Technical Drafting I         TD 100   3
Blueprint Reading            TD 105   2
Introduction to Data Processing DP 110   3
Customer Relations           BA 251   2
Sketching                    HU 121   2
Basic Fluid Power            IT 253   3
Manufacturing Processes      IT 260   2
Applied Geometry             MA111   2
or Intermediate Algebra     MA104   4
Technical Drafting II        TD 130   3

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (SEE PAGE 40) AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE/CORRECTIONS (SEE PAGE 41), AND A TRAINING PROGRAM IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE/CORRECTIONS (SEE PAGE 64) ARE ALSO AVAILABLE.

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 42.
FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY

This program provides the skills and technical knowledge necessary for entry-level employment in the food service/restaurant industry and teaches basic skills in food preparation, nutrition, and menu planning. A minimum of 30 credit hours is required.

Course Name                      Course #  Credits
-------------------------------------------
Introduction to Food Service      FST100     3
Food Service Safety and Sanitation FST101     2
Food Production Skills - General  FST110     4
Food Production Skills - Entree   FST120     4
Meat and Portion Control         FST130     3
Nutrition and Menu Planning      FST140     3
FST electives                     11

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 45.

INFORMATION PROCESSING ASSISTANT

This program provides a background in and understanding of different types of electronic office equipment. This program prepares students for initial employment in the information processing field. Thirty-one credit hours are required.

Course Name                      Course #  Credits
-------------------------------------------
FALL SEMESTER                    
Typing II                        OS 101     3
Business Mathematics             OS 120     3
Business Communications I        OS 129     3
Information Processing I         OS 225     4

SPRING SEMESTER                  
Introduction to Data Processing  DP 110     3
Business Communications II       OS 130     3
Typing III                       OS 202     3
Office Administration            OS 230     3
Information Processing II        OS 226     3

SUMMER SEMESTER                  
Voice Transcription              OS 220     3

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN INFORMATION PROCESSING IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 47.
**Certificate Programs**

**Legal Office Assistant**

This program provides an understanding of legal office assisting practices and procedures. Thirty-one credit hours are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>BA 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing II</td>
<td>OS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>OS 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Terminology and Transcription</td>
<td>OS 205</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>BA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing III</td>
<td>OS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Office Procedures</td>
<td>OS 206</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing I</td>
<td>OS 225</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculators</td>
<td>OS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Transcription</td>
<td>OS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An associate degree in Legal Secretary is also available. See page 48.

**Machine Tool Operation**

Students who successfully complete this program are eligible to obtain entry-level jobs in metal-working industries as machinist helpers. Many of the courses are applicable toward an associate degree or an apprenticeship certificate. A minimum of 30 credit hours are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Machine Operation</td>
<td>IT 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to College Writing II</td>
<td>SD 171</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Freshman English I</td>
<td>LA 100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic CNC Operation</td>
<td>IT 102</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy and Heat Treatment</td>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Algebra</td>
<td>MA110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MA100</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>TD 105</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technique and Joint Preparation</td>
<td>WE107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Machine Operation</td>
<td>IT 221</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout and Precision Measure</td>
<td>TD 106</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>IT 260</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geometry</td>
<td>MA111</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MA104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Quality Control</td>
<td>IT 270</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medical Office Assistant

This program provides an understanding of assisting and practice in medical office procedures. Thirty credit hours are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing II</td>
<td>OS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>OS 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>OS 207</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing I</td>
<td>OS 223</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>BA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Health Care</td>
<td>AH 100</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing III</td>
<td>OS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>OS 208</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculators</td>
<td>OS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Transcription</td>
<td>OS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An Associate Degree in Medical Secretary is also available. See page 49.

Nursing/on-campus

**LEVEL I - CERTIFICATE**

A student may complete Level I and be awarded a certificate. The graduate may then become eligible to make application for the National Council Licensing Examination (NCLEX-PN) for licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN). To be placed on the waiting list, students must complete an MCC Application for Admission; send their high school transcripts or GED results to MCC; score at least 37 on the ASSET Reading Test; score at least 39 on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test; complete a general biology course with a lab, equivalent to NS100 Biological Science, with a C or better grade within the last 10 years; and submit a Waiting List Request Form. Prior to admission to Level I, students must complete NS103 and NS203 Anatomy and Physiology I & II with a C or better grade within the last 10 years, complete LA100 Freshman English I and submit a completed Eligibility Form.

The following curriculum sequence is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing Care</td>
<td>NUR101</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Diet Therapy in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR111</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Concepts of Communication in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR121</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR163</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client I</td>
<td>NUR103</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>NUR146</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Care of Children</td>
<td>NUR147</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client II</td>
<td>NUR105</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client III</td>
<td>NUR119</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Issues and Trends - PN role</td>
<td>NUR126</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Certificate Programs**

**NURSING/OFF-CAMPUS**

**LEVEL I - CERTIFICATE**

A student may complete Level I and be awarded a certificate. The graduate may then become eligible to make application for the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) for licensure as a Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN). To be placed on the waiting list, students must complete an MCC Application for Admission; send their high school transcripts or GED to MCC; score at least 37 on the ASSET Reading Test; score at least 39 on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test; complete a general biology course with a lab, equivalent to NS100 Biological Science, with a C or better grade within the last 10 years; and submit a Waiting List Request Form. Prior to admission to Level I, students must complete NS103 and NS203 Anatomy and Physiology I & II with a C or better grade within the last 10 years, complete LA100 Freshman English I and submit a completed Eligibility Form.

The following curriculum sequence is required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing Care</td>
<td>NUR101</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition and Nursing Care</td>
<td>NUR111</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Concepts of Communications in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR121</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMMER SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client I</td>
<td>NUR103</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family</td>
<td>NUR146</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Care of Children</td>
<td>NUR147</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology in Nursing</td>
<td>NUR163</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client II</td>
<td>NUR105</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMMER SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing of the Adult Client III</td>
<td>NUR119</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Issues and Trends - PN role</td>
<td>NUR126</td>
<td>5/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN NURSING IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGES 30 AND 31.

**OFFICE ASSISTANT**

This curriculum prepares students for employment in a variety of office occupations and includes the development of skills in the use of all office machinery and the knowledge needed to carry out routine office functions. Previous typing training is desirable. Thirty-one credit hours are required. Students wishing to continue training may apply credits earned toward the secretarial or management programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing II</td>
<td>OS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>OS 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing I</td>
<td>OS 225</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>BA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications II</td>
<td>OS 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing III</td>
<td>OS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>OS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculators</td>
<td>OS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMMER SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Transcription</td>
<td>OS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This certificate program prepares students to handle bookkeeping, determine prices, deal with customers, employ some computer applications and assist in new business development. Thirty credit hours are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>BA 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Data Processing</td>
<td>DP 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>BA 200</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>BA 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>BA 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations</td>
<td>BA 251</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>BA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers: Operating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems and Applications</td>
<td>DP 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retailing</td>
<td>BA 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>SD 145</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN SMALL BUSINESS/DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT IS ALSO AVAILABLE. SEE PAGE 54.

This program is for high school graduates who have majored in business and desire advanced studies. Students with no previous business training may also follow this curriculum. Thirty-two credit hours are required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing II</td>
<td>OS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand I</td>
<td>OS 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Speedwriting I</td>
<td>OS 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>OS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications I</td>
<td>OS 129</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Small Business</td>
<td>BA 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing III</td>
<td>OS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand II</td>
<td>OS 104</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Speedwriting II</td>
<td>OS 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>OS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Calculators</td>
<td>OS 240</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUMMER SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice Transcription</td>
<td>OS 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate Programs

**Welding Technology**

This program stresses the development of techniques and understanding of quality weldments. Effects of heat and stress on welded materials are studied and practiced in the laboratory. Students may develop sufficient skill for American Welding Society Certification.* Thirty-two credit hours are required. Additional welding courses are available to develop further skills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FALL SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Machine Operations</td>
<td>IT 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding Technique and Joint Preparation</td>
<td>WE 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding and Fabrication I</td>
<td>WE 108</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Algebra</td>
<td>MA 110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>TD 105</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy and Heat Treatment</td>
<td>IT 130</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to College Writing II</td>
<td>SD 171</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPRING SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding and Fabrication II</td>
<td>WE 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Welding Skills</td>
<td>WE 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layout and Precision Measurement</td>
<td>TD 106</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketching</td>
<td>HU 121</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Relations</td>
<td>BA 251</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Fluid Power</td>
<td>IT 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The college does not certify welders.
Emergency Medical Technician

This one-semester program grants a certificate of completion and allows successful students eligibility to take the Michigan Department of Public Health State Examination and become licensed EMT's. The program requires six hours of lecture per week for 16 weeks and six hours of clinical practice in one of several local cooperating hospitals starting in the sixth week of the semester. It is recommended that students enroll in AH100 Emergency Health Care prior to the EMT course. Nine credit hours are required.

RECOMMENDED SCHEDULE

course name  course #  credits

SPRING SEMESTER
Emergency Medical Technician  AH 200  9

FALL SEMESTER
Emergency Health Care  AH 100  2

A certificate of completion may be awarded to students finishing this program.

EMT Specialist

This one-semester program grants a certificate of completion and allows successful students eligibility to take the Michigan Department of Public Health State Exam and become licensed EMT Specialists. The program requires five hours of lecture per week for 16 weeks and four hours of clinical practice in one of several local cooperating hospitals starting in the sixth week of the semester. Students must have an EMT license. Seven credit hours are required.

FALL SEMESTER
EMT Specialist  AH 202  7

Students in this program must be employed and sponsored by their employer and a training agreement must be set up between the employer, the employee and the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. MCC coordinates the training plan and provides related instruction. Each 16-week semester usually includes two courses of apprenticeship-related instruction. A competency examination or official transcripts may result in a waiver of a required course. Entrance requirements are established by the employer in accordance with Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training standards. Continuation in the training program depends on employment status and achievement levels. The sample schedule of related instruction below is for apprentice tool-and-die designers. Programs for machinists, electricians, plastic mold designers, mold and die makers and welders are also available.

COURSE NAME  course #  credits

FIRST-LEVEL COURSES
Applied Algebra  MA 110  2
Shop Drawing  TD 120  2
Blueprint Reading  TD 105  2
Applied Geometry  MA 111  2

SECOND-LEVEL COURSES
Sketching  HU 121  2
Layout and Precision Measurement  TD 106  2
Applied Right Angle Trigonometry  MA 112  2
Industrial Safety and First Aid  IT 155  2

THIRD-LEVEL COURSES
Machine Tool Theory  IT 100  2
Industrial Quality Control  IT 270  2
TIG Welding  WE 125  2
Tool and Die Design I  TD 135  2

FOURTH-LEVEL COURSES
Tool and Die Design II  TD 136  2
Metallurgy & Heat Treatment  IT 130  2
Tool and Die Design III  TD 137  2
Basic CNC Operation  IT 102  2

These courses are not limited to apprenticeship students.
**Training Programs**

**CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

This 12-credit-hour program prepares students to be employed in child care centers, as a teacher's aide in public school preschool programs, or in the administration of a child care center. The following courses meet the 120-hour formal education requirement for completion of the Associate Credential in Child Development granted by The Counsel for Early Childhood Recognition, a national credentialing program. Payment of a fee and substantial fieldwork are also required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to CDA</td>
<td>CDA100</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development: Preschool Years</td>
<td>CDA110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preschool Curriculum</td>
<td>CDA120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Early Childhood Programs</td>
<td>CDA130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These courses are not limited to students desiring CECR certification.*

*A Childhood Development Associate is granted by a national credentialing program upon application and completion of federal requirements.*

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IS UNDERDEVELOPMENT. CONTACT THE MCC INSTRUCTIONAL OFFICE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE/CORRECTIONS**

This 15-credit-hour, five-course program qualifies students to apply for corrections officer positions with the Michigan Department of Corrections. Students must achieve a 2.0 or better grade in each course and pass a written Civil Service exam, a physical fitness exam, a personal interview, a background investigation and drug screening, and have earned a high school diploma or GED to be hired.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>CJ 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Issues in Corrections</td>
<td>CJ 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Relations in Corrections</td>
<td>CJ 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrections Institutions/Facilities</td>
<td>CJ 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client Growth and Development</td>
<td>CJ 260</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A certificate of completion by an outside agency may be awarded to students who successfully complete this program.*

AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (SEE PAGE 40) AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE/CORRECTIONS (SEE PAGE 41), AND A CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE/CORRECTIONS (SEE PAGE 56) ARE ALSO AVAILABLE.


**Course Descriptions**

The information in the parentheses indicates the number of credit, lecture and laboratory hours for that class. The lecture and laboratory hours equal the total classroom/labatory contact hours. For example, there are 12 contact hours for the course AH200 Emergency Medical Technician — 6 lecture and 6 lab.

**Allied Health**

AH100 Emergency Health Care  
*(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None*

This course covers CPR and first aid for wounds, shock, burns, poisoning, etc. Students successfully completing the course qualify for Red Cross Standard First Aid certification.

AH200 Emergency Medical Technician  
*(9 credit, 6 lecture, 6 lab) Prerequisites: None*

This course includes orientation to EMT legal responsibilities, anatomy, physiology, diagnostic signs, triage, basic cardiac life support, injuries to the body, illnesses of the body, childbirth, mental health, environmental injuries, communications and emergency vehicles including extrication. Upon successful completion, students are eligible to take the Michigan Department of Public Health State Exam.

AH202 Emergency Medical Technician Specialist  
*(7 credit, 5 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: Basic Emergency Medical Technician license by the Michigan Department of Public Health*

This course includes orientation to EMT specialist legal responsibilities, anatomy, physiology, a review of emergency medical technician aspects of care, acid base balance, body chemistry, intravenous therapy, fluid therapy, advanced airway management including endotracheal incubation, esophageal obturator airway, esophageal gastric tube airway, tracheal suctioning and magill forcep usage. Communications, cardiac monitor interpretation and recognition of cardiac dysrhythmias are also covered. Upon successful completion, students are eligible to take the Michigan Department of Public Health State Exam.

**Automotive Mechanics Technology**

**AM104 Shop Procedures**  
*(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None*

This course provides a background in automotive shop equipment and procedures. Course topics include career opportunities, safety, hand tools, power tools, precision measuring tools, test equipment, fasteners, gaskets and sealers, and use of reference manuals and catalogs.

**AM106 Engine Servicing I**  
*(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None*

This course covers general engine principles and service with an emphasis on engine diagnosis; basic ignition, fuel, and cooling system service; and chassis inspection procedures.

**AM108 Auto Brakes and Servicing**  
*(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM104*

This course furnishes the necessary technical knowledge and practical experience to diagnose and repair brakes and braking-system problems. The conventional hydraulic system, hydro-boost, and ABS systems are included. Projects involve diagnosis and repair of late-model units using the latest methods and modern brake equipment.

**AM114 Basic Small Engine Repair**  
*(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None*

This course provides basic knowledge of the operation, maintenance and minor repair procedures of small gasoline engines and is not recommended as an approved elective for the associate degree.

**AM116 Basic RV Maintenance and Repair**  
*(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None*

This course furnishes the necessary knowledge to make minor repairs on, perform general maintenance on, make buying judgements of, recognize danger signals of, and
handle emergency problems with an RV. This course is not recommended as an approved elective for the associate degree.

**AM124 Engine Servicing Theory II**  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM106

This course includes cylinder head and crankcase details of construction, operations and nomenclature. Methods of inspecting and rebuilding are discussed, as students are introduced to specification charts. For maximum benefit, enroll concurrently in AM125.

**AM125 Engine Servicing Lab II**  
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM124

This lab course allows students to use special procedures, tools, measuring instruments, test devices and specifications as applied to engine rebuilding.

**AM130 Automotive Steering and Suspension Theory**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: None

This course details the history, design and principles of suspension and steering systems and includes the various methods of aligning and servicing the many varieties of systems in use today. For maximum benefit, enroll concurrently in AM131.

**AM131 Automotive Steering and Suspension Lab**  
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 3 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM130

This course provides the necessary technical knowledge and the practical experience to diagnose, align and repair front end, steering and suspension problems and covers all American and some foreign systems.

**AM132 Manual Transmissions Theory**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course includes principles, history and methods of servicing manual transmissions, differentials and drivelines currently in use. For maximum benefit, enroll concurrently in AM133.

**AM133 Manual Transmissions Lab**  
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: AM132

This course provides practical experience in diagnosing troubles and repairing and adjusting manual transmissions, differentials and drivelines covered in AM132.

**AM140 Automotive Electrical Systems Theory I**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: None

This course involves the principles of operation, servicing, troubleshooting and repairing the several starting and charging systems, including batteries, currently in use.

**AM141 Automotive Electrical Systems Lab I**  
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: AM140

This course offers the practical experience necessary to inspect, test, service and repair all components in the cranking and charging systems.

**AM142 Automotive Electrical Systems Theory II**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: EL100

This course offers a complete study of the electrical systems (except starting, charging, and ignition) used in automobiles including lighting circuits, horn circuits, directional signal circuits, power accessory systems, heating circuits and warning system circuits.

**AM143 Automotive Electrical Systems Lab II**  
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: AM142

This course provides the necessary technical knowledge and practical experience to inspect, diagnose, test, service and repair all chassis electrical systems studied in AM142.

**AM160 Automotive Restoration: Metal Bodywork**  
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course develops knowledge and skill in traditional metal forming, joining and smoothing methods used primarily on older automobiles. Leading and preparation for painting are included. Students may bring their own parts to class. A materials fee is added.
**Course Descriptions**

**AM164 Automotive Restoration:**  
Surface Preparation and Painting  
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None  

This course illustrates the technical aspects of surface preparation, priming, finishing materials and their application as well as the special artistic touches which make a good paint job better. A materials fee is added.

**AM204 Automotive Parts and Service Management**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  

This course is a study of the day-to-day operation of the parts and service departments including pricing, inventory control, scheduling, estimating, quality control, customer relations, parts ordering, selling, service training and customer follow-up. This course is normally offered only every other SPRING semester.

**AM210 Automotive Engine Performance Theory I**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  

This course details the principles of operation, diagnosis, and repair of several kinds of carburetors, fuel injectors, and turbochargers used currently. To ensure more complete understanding, enroll concurrently in AM211. This course is normally offered only every other SPRING semester.

**AM211 Automotive Engine Performance Lab I**  
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 3 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM210  

This course allows students to service, diagnose, and repair automobiles, applying the knowledge gained in AM210. Use of special analytical equipment is stressed. This course is normally offered only every other SPRING semester.

**AM212 Automotive Engine Performance Theory II**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisites: AM211 and EL100  

This course outlines the several types of ignition and emission control systems in use today and includes principles of operation, servicing and troubleshooting. For maximum benefit, enroll concurrently in AM213. This course is normally offered only every other SPRING semester.

**AM213 Automotive Engine Performance Lab II**  
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM212  

This lab offers many opportunities to apply the theories gained in AM212 and emphasizes the use of special test equipment in troubleshooting and adjusting systems after rebuilding or repair. This course is normally offered only every other SPRING semester.

**AM230 Automatic Transmission Theory**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: IT253  

This course includes the history, principles, parts, and operation of several makes of automatic transmissions and includes an in-depth study of the hydraulic and mechanical functional aspects of the automatic. For maximum benefit, enroll concurrently in AM231.

**AM231 Automatic Transmission Lab**  
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 3 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM230  

This course encourages application of all principles learned in AM230 and furnishes the necessary technical knowledge and practical experience to diagnose and repair automatic transmission problems. All modern, popular makes of automatics are covered.

**AM254 Diesel Engine Theory**  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  

This theory course is a study of basic diesel engines and related components not usually found on automotive gas engines and includes the study of fuel injection systems, governors, turbo chargers, and superchargers.

**AM255 Diesel Engine Lab**  
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM254  

This course provides the necessary technical knowledge and practical experience to service, repair, and diagnose diesel engines in the truck, farm, or heavy equipment fields.

**AM260 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning Theory**  
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  

This course outlines the different systems and components used for heating and air conditioning in today's vehicles as well as testing, troubleshooting, and servicing techniques. For practical experience, enroll concurrently in AM261.
AM261 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning Lab
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 3 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: AM260

This course applies the knowledge gained in AM260 by providing several service opportunities on operating systems, using special test equipment.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BA104 Finance and Accounting for Nonfinancial Managers
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides basic finance and accounting theory, terminology, and practical applications to the nonaccountant. This course demonstrates how to read financial data in accounting statements and how the data applies to the work environment.

BA105 Accounting for Small Business
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides basic accounting principles and practices from a theoretical and practical approach, with emphasis on the small business.

BA115 Principles of Accounting I
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading and Numerical Skills Test.

This introduction to accounting fundamentals covers the meaning and purpose of accounting statements, balance sheets, and profit and loss statements; the theory of debits and credits; accounts payable and receivable; the trial balance; adjusting and closing entries; and accounting for notes, interest, unearned and accrued items. Approximately 10-12 hours per week of study time is required for success in this course. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

BA116 Principles of Accounting II
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: BA115; Pre- or Corequisite: DP113 or DP116

This course covers basic procedures for accumulating and using the accounting data needed for managerial planning, controlling, and decision making. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

BA135 Introduction to Business
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This introduction to the environment, nature, and opportunities of business covers marketing, location and layout, personnel, finance, controls for decision making, and the legal environment of business.

BA136 Entrepreneurship
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers the special problems associated with the process of creating business ventures. The characteristics of the entrepreneur and the roles of business creators are examined.

BA200 Legal Environment of Business
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This introduction to the legal system and the common body of knowledge as it relates to the environment of business emphasizes business relations with society and government.

BA214 Computerized Accounting
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: BA116; Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This introduction to computerized general ledger accounting includes implementing the system, setting up the financial statements, data entry and transfer of the data entry to the general ledger.

BA215 Cost Accounting I
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: BA116; Pre- or Corequisite: BA135 and DP113 or DP116

This course covers cost information systems and accumulation procedures for budgetary planning, and the recording and preparation of factory overhead, material, and labor costs in a form acceptable in AICPA.

BA216 Cost Accounting II
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: BA215

This course covers planning for profits and sales and controlling of costs and profits with an emphasis on cost and profit analysis.

BA233 Principles of Marketing
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This introduction to marketing (the movement of goods and services from producer to consumer) emphasizes
Course Descriptions

the behavior of buyers in the marketplace, the major functions of marketing and their impact on the national and international economy. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

**BA234 Retailing**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This introduction to retailing includes buying and promoting, pricing, stocking goods and dealing with customers as well as the process of setting up a retail firm.

**BA235 Small Business Management**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This introduction to the operation of the small business includes topics dealing with organization, financial structure, record keeping, and promotion of small business as well as salesmanship, personnel relations, customer psychology, and business law. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

**BA237 Management**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This course covers, in detail, the managerial process, the purposes of organizations and how they function, and human behavior as it relates to organizations.

**BA246 Tax Accounting**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This course covers local, state and federal taxes of sole proprietorships and partnerships, as well as tax practices and procedures relating to assessment and collections.

**BA248 Advertising**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This course examines the role of advertising in society, the creation and planning of advertising, and effective promotional activities.

**BA250 Human Relations**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This course examines the methods of selecting and training personnel, discipline problems, morale, wages, fringe benefits, promotions, separations, and related areas.

**BA251 Customer Relations**
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This course explores the ways and means of making good first impressions, maintaining satisfaction, communicating effectively, handling complaints, and avoiding mistakes which offend customers and emphasizes face-to-face and telephone contacts. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

**BA253 Principles of Investment**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This introduction to the securities market gives special attention to corporate securities and financial policies including limited income securities, common stocks, special classes of securities, security analysis and portfolio development policies.

**BA260 International Business**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: BA135

This course is an overview of international business with a focus on how American firms function in the economic, social, cultural and political environments outside the United States.

**BA292 Field Experience**
See the XY292 Field Experience description on page 104

**BA299 Directed Study**
See the XY299 Directed Study description on page 104

**CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE**

**CDA100 Introduction to CDA**
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course examines the Child Development Associate (CDA) Credential and the Credential Award System, explores ways students can meet the CDA Competency Standards, and provides assistance in beginning the credentialing process.

**CDA110 Child Development: Preschool Years**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers psychological and physical growth patterns and emotional, social and cognitive skills from
birth to age six including behavior, discipline, ages and developmental stages, and acquisition of skills in recognizing and interpreting child behavior.

CDA120 Preschool Curriculum
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course explores the curriculum guides needed in preschool education concentrating on the social, emotional, creative, physical and cognitive skill development and needs of preschool children.

CDA130 Administration of Early Childhood Programs
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers the role of the early childhood program administrator, food services, health, and safety; implementation and supervision of an early childhood program; and business techniques necessary to operate a successful early childhood program.

CDA140 Michigan Child Care Futures - Basics
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: Participants must own, operate or be employed at a licensed family or group day care center.

This course provides basic comprehensive training for family and group child care providers. This training meets the child development training requirements for State Licensing standards for group and family child care homes.

CONSUMER EDUCATION

CE033 Basic Income Tax Preparation
(5 credit, 5 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This H & R Block Income Tax Course enables students with no prior knowledge to begin to gain a solid, working understanding of the intricacies surrounding most income tax returns through illustrated lectures, discussions and the practical use of tax forms. There are 27 three-hour classes. Students who successfully complete the course are awarded the H & R Block certificate of achievement. The five credit hours may be used only for general credit and are not applicable to any business requirement for one- or two-year business curricula.

Course Descriptions

CE040 Red Cross Multimedia First Aid & CPR
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides fundamental principles and skills in basic first aid and accident prevention. Participants become prepared, through knowledge and skill development, to meet the needs of most situations in which CPR is needed and medical assistance is not excessively delayed.

CE100 Basic Consumerism
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course develops basic consumer principles and skills to meet the challenging and changing demands of day-to-day living in a free enterprise economic system. The course emphasizes consumer protection, resource management, decision-making, planning for food buying, purchasing health services, insurances, using community resources and credit.

COSMETOLOGY

CS100 Introduction to Cosmetology
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: Completed and registered State Board Registration form, with registration fee

This course is an orientation to the science of cosmetology and includes cosmetology laws and rules, sterilization and sanitation techniques and policies, the study of bacteriology pursuant to sterilization and sanitation, basic hair shaping and finger waving, shampoos and rinses, and scalp treatments.

CS101 Beginning Hairstyling
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CS100

This course provides the basic theory of pin curl and roller placements and pin curl and roller setting patterns and covers style selection, curl placement, comb out techniques, manicuring, and the correct use and care of all cosmetology equipment.

CS102 Beginning Hair Cutting and Permanent Waving Theory
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CS101

This course provides further theoretical training in the basic art of hairstyling and introduces basic hair cutting, permanent waving and chemical hair relaxing. The
Course Descriptions

Course also covers basic electrical theory as it relates to cosmetology; the use and care of thermal and specialized electrical equipment; and theory pursuant to the care, styling and fitting of wigs and other hair goods.

CS103 Beginning Hair Coloring and Professional Development Theory
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CS102

This course covers the basics of hair coloring and anatomy and physiology as related to cosmetology.

CS110 Introduction to Cosmetology Lab
(4 credit, 0 lecture, 8 lab) Corequisite: CS100

This course provides laboratory experiences in the science of cosmetology and includes cosmetology laws and rules pursuant to sterilization and sanitation practices, procedures and policies. Students perform basic techniques used in hair shaping, finger waving, shampooing and hair rinses, and scalp and hair treatments and learn the safe use and care of all materials, implements and equipment used in the basic techniques.

CS111 Beginning Hairstyling Lab
(4 credit, 0 lecture, 8 lab) Corequisite: CS101

This course provides further laboratory experience in finger waving, shampooing and scalp treatments and emphasizes pin curls, roller placements, setting patterns, and comb out and maniuring techniques and procedures. Safety and sanitary techniques and procedures are stressed.

CS112 Beginning Hair Cutting and Permanent Waving Lab
(4 credit, 0 lecture, 8 lab) Corequisite: CS102

This course provides further laboratory experiences in basic hairstyling and introduces haircutting, permanent waving, chemical hair relaxing, and thermal styling. Basic electrical theory as it relates to cosmetology is applied and the use of thermal and specialized electrical equipment is practiced.

CS113 Beginning Hair Coloring and Professional Development Lab
(4 credit, 0 lecture, 8 lab) Corequisite: CS103

This course provides further laboratory experiences in all basic areas covered in preceding courses and introduces basic hair coloring procedures, products, and techniques.

CS200 Advanced Hairstyling
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CS103

This course provides an introduction to cosmetic chemistry, facial treatments and facial make-up as well as a review of and further theory in advanced hairstyling and haircutting techniques. Methods of organization and operation of a dispensary and laboratory are also reviewed.

CS201 Advanced Hair Coloring and Permanent Waving
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CS200

This course is a continuation of advanced hairstyling with special emphasis on basic and advanced hair coloring techniques and principles. The study of trichology as it pertains to hair coloring and hairstyling is also introduced.

CS202 Advanced Hairstyling II
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CS201

This course reviews and continues to develop theoretical skills and knowledge in permanent waving. Salon management is introduced with special emphasis given to personal and professional development.

CS203 Cosmetology Salon Management and Board Review Theory
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CS202

This course provides further training in salon management techniques as well as a complete review of all the theory covered in both the 100- and 200-level theory classes. The course prepares students for the State Board Theory Licensing Examination.

CS210 Advanced Hairstyling Lab
(5 credit, 0 lecture, 10 lab) Corequisite: CS200

This course provides laboratory practice in advanced hairstyling and haircutting techniques and dispensary and laboratory operation and organization and introduces skin care, facial make-up and facial treatment techniques.

CS211 Advanced Hair Coloring and Permanent Waving Lab
(5 credit, 0 lecture, 10 lab) Corequisite: CS201

This course provides further laboratory experiences in advanced hairstyling with emphasis on hair coloring and...
the use of trichology in relationship to the application of all products used in the cosmetology industry.

**CS213 Advanced Hairstyling Lab II**  
(5 credit, 0 lecture, 10 lab) Corequisite: CS202

This course provides further laboratory experiences and the development of the technical skills of hairstyling, haircutting, coloring, permanent waving, and hair, skin and nail care. The use of techniques and theories gained through the study of trichology are stressed and personal and professional development techniques are practiced.

**CS213 Salon Management and Board Review Lab**  
(5 credit, 0 lecture, 10 lab) Corequisite: CS203

This course provides practical training in salon management techniques and professional ethics in the laboratory setting and reviews all practical experiences to prepare students for the State Board of Cosmetology Licensing Examination. Special emphasis is placed on the Pre-Board Examination.

**CS250 Cosmetology Instructional Internship**  
(16 credit, 9 lecture, 22 lab) Prerequisites: Written departmental approval and current cosmetology license

This tutorial course is taught in an active school setting, giving experience in a variety of training situations. One student is enrolled at a time and is expected to devote approximately 28 hours per week throughout the 18-week course. Emphasis is on methods of presentation, record keeping, safety, regulations, and customer/student relations.

---

**Criminal Justice**

**CJ100 Introduction to Criminal Justice**  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides a broad overview of the history and scope of the American criminal justice system primarily through a descriptive survey of the agencies and processes involved in the administration of criminal justice. The course emphasizes historical, constitutional (legal) and political considerations. Criminal justice is analyzed as a system, with emphasis on the problems and prospects for change.

**CJ110 Introduction to Corrections**  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides a broad overview of the American corrections system and presents an explanation of the various goals of corrections including incapacitation, retribution, deterrence, rehabilitation, and re-integration. Specific coverage of the development of correctional ideologies from early history to the modern era and how these ideologies were reflected in various types of programs is provided. Additional attention is given to the legal issues and processes which move an individual in and out of the system and how civil rights decisions have influenced the continuing development of corrections.

**CJ115 Stress Management for Correctional Officers**  
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course focuses on the physical and psychological effects of a criminal justice career on the practitioners and their families. A variety of stress management strategies and techniques are discussed, and students demonstrate those most appropriate for them.

**CJ120 Corrections Institutions/Facilities**  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides a concentrated overview of correctional institutions and facilities. It is primarily for students intending to pursue a career in the criminal justice system and those already employed within the system. The course is also relevant to students pursuing a social science orientation. Students explore federal, state, county, and local facilities including maximum, close, medium, and minimum custody facilities. It addresses community facilities and co-educational facilities, and the safety and security requirements and considerations related to each. Constitutional and managerial issues are stressed. The course includes historical developments, philosophy, sociological concepts, definitions and concepts and their application.

**CJ125 Police Administration and Operations**  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is for students pursuing careers in criminal justice or those already employed within the system and explores the evolution of administrative theory with special emphasis on its impact and application at the operational level of law enforcement agencies.
Course Descriptions

CJ130 Criminal Investigation
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers the basic principles of modern criminal investigation techniques including crime scene search, collection and preservation of evidence, follow-up investigation, police criminalistics, and court preparation and testimony.

CJ135 Report Writing for Law Enforcement (1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course focuses on and provides the skills needed for the proper completion of forms used to document officer misconduct and other significant events in a criminal justice setting.

CJ210 American Criminal Law
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is for students seeking employment in the criminal justice system and covers the historical development and philosophy of criminal law including legal definitions and concepts and their application to the criminal justice system.

CJ220 Legal Issues in Corrections
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides an overview of state and federal law related to corrections with emphasis on constitutional issues and remedies for violations of rights. A wide range of policy considerations behind corrections law and administrative procedures are covered. Leading cases and court decisions and their impact on corrections are explored.

CJ230 Juvenile Delinquency
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This introductory course is for students interested or already employed in the criminal justice system and includes theories of delinquency causation, examination of the family relationship and juvenile delinquency, the juvenile justice system, and delinquency prevention programs.

CJ235 Parole, Probation and Community Corrections
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: CJ100 or CJ110

This course reflects the criminal justice system’s recent focus on intervention and prevention strategies for people who are at high risk for criminal behavior. Students are exposed to innovative community corrections programs employing technological advances and more traditional community resources. Examination of the roles and capabilities of federal, state, and local agencies is central.

CJ240 Introduction to Security Systems
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is for students employed or interested in a career in the broad field of public and private security administration. Topics range from application of technology to management styles affecting loss prevention.

CJ250 Client Relations in Corrections
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

In this course, students examine the dynamics of human interaction within correctional facilities. Human relations in general are presented to establish a basis for more specific examination of the unique and complex situation found in corrections. The meaning and impact of culture and the causes and influence of prejudice on clients and corrections staff is explored. Discussion focuses on values, ethics, and professional responsiveness.

CJ260 Client Growth and Development
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides an understanding of and sensitivity to the motivations and behaviors of correctional clients. Students review the general factors believed to be influential in human development then analyze specific problems of prisoners. The course includes prevention theories and intervention and treatment strategies.

CJ290 Criminal Justice Practicum
(5 credit, 0 lecture, 20 lab) Prerequisite: Approval from the Dean of Correctional Education

This course is a planned program of internship, including observation, study, and work in selected criminal justice agencies. It supplements previous classroom study through participation in U.S. or foreign criminal justice systems.
**DATA PROCESSING**

**DP100 Computer Literacy**  
*(1 credit, 5 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: SD145 or the ability to type 20 wpm*

This lecture/lab course is an introduction to computers as a basic tool. Emphasis is on word processing and related software, which directly assist college students to do their work.

**DP110 Introduction to Data Processing**  
*(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: Passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test*

This course involves the fundamental concepts and applications of computers; the impact of the computer on human events and social institutions; the control, predictions, and implications of future computer developments; and the logic of computer control using BASIC programming language.

**DP111 Computer Applications in Health Care**  
*(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: SD145*

This course introduces nursing and allied health students to computer applications in health care and emphasizes basic computer literacy skills and hospital applications of computers. Students examine the use of computers in health care and the impact of technology on health care delivery. Course topics include computer hardware and software, computer applications in health care, future trends, and ethical issues. Lab experience provides an opportunity to interact with a computer using various software packages.

**DP113 Introduction to PCs and Lotus for Accounting Students**  
*(1 credit, 0.5 lecture, 1 lab) Pre- or Corequisites: BA113 and the ability to type 20 wpm or SD145*

This course provides a brief introduction to the IBM or compatible machines using the current operating system software and an introduction to the use of a current spreadsheet software package. This course prepares non-data processing students for the use of microcomputers in accounting.

---

**Course Descriptions**

**DP116 Microcomputers: Operating Systems and Applications**  
*(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP110; Pre- or Corequisite: SD145 or the ability to type 20 wpm*

This course introduces the operating systems used on today’s microcomputers. The main emphasis is on the MS-DOS (Micro-Soft Disk Operating System) used on the IBM-PC and compatible machines. Students are also introduced to some commercial application software, file management, report generation, word processing, and spreadsheets. The PFS series from Software Publishing Company is used on the Apple and IBM-PC.

**DP122 Introduction to Pascal**  
*(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP110; Pre- or Corequisite: SD145*

This course provides an elementary understanding of the principles and techniques of writing computer programs in Pascal and covers problem solving, algorithm development, structured programming techniques, module design, and dynamic storage concepts.

**DP220 COBOL Programming**  
*(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP115 or DP122*

This course provides an elementary understanding of the principles and techniques of writing computer programs in the COBOL language and uses the features and capabilities of the COBOL language to solve business-related problems. Course topics include computer programming, flowcharting, data storage and procedural study.

**DP222 Advanced Programming in Pascal**  
*(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP122*

This course concentrates on the use of Pascal in the personal computer environment. Standard Pascal using Turbo Pascal, interactive programming techniques, advanced data structures in Pascal (stacks, queues, trees), production programming (libraries), and advanced file storage (random) techniques are covered.

**DP225 RPG II Programming**  
*(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP115 or DP122*

This course provides an elementary understanding of the principles and techniques of writing business-related programs in RPG II. The course is heavily oriented to hands-on programming and covers program design,
Course Descriptions

flowcharts/pseudocode, report generation, editing, file concepts and use, and table processing.

DP226 Advanced RPG II/III
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: DP225

This course provides advanced techniques for multiple file processing, listings and displays. Advanced RPG structured programming, CL programming and systems maintenance commands are used throughout the course which is heavily oriented to hands-on programming.

DP230 Microcomputer Spreadsheets
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP116

This introduction to electronic spreadsheets using microcomputers covers popular spreadsheet applications programs available for use on microcomputers including the concepts, use and implementation of a broad spectrum of problems.

DP235 Microcomputer Data Base Applications
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP116

This course introduces the concepts of data base management and the application of a typical data base management system to an organization’s information needs utilizing microcomputers. The course uses microcomputers in the laboratory with DBASE III software.

DP240 Systems Concepts/Design
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: BA135 and DP115, DP116 or DP122

This course details systems development methodology as applied to the analysis, design and implementation of manual and computerized systems and offers the opportunity to participate in the analysis and design of a simulated business system. Course topics include the role of the system analyst; system investigation; design of systems output, input, files, processing and controls; project management and implementation.

DP290 Programming Project
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: BA116, BA135, DP240 and one other 200-level DP course

This comprehensive laboratory project requires students to conduct detailed analysis and implementation of a data processing application program or system.

ELECTRONICS/INDUSTRIAL

EL100 Concepts of Electricity
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the Prealgebra Concepts Test

This course provides a working knowledge of electrical terminology, DC and AC circuits, and measurements and topics including schematic symbols, power, capacitance, inductance, transformers, relays and DC motors. Knowledge of high school algebra is recommended.

EL105 Electronic Fabrication
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: EL100

This course is designed to provide students an opportunity to develop skills of electronic soldering and interconnection technology. Competencies include practical knowledge and fundamental hand skills in the soldering and removal of terminal connections, axial lead components, integrated circuits and surface mount components.

EL110 Electrical Circuit Analysis I
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: EL100; Pre- or Corequisite: MA120

This course emphasizes the analysis of passive electrical circuits. Network theorems are applied in both DC and AC applications and phasor analysis, the j operator, poly phase circuits and equipment calibration are discussed.

EL120 Electronic Devices
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: EL110; Corequisite: MA120

This course includes many electrical and electronic components including inductors, capacitors, transformers, diodes, transistors, and integrated circuits. Applications such as filters, resonant circuits, and basic amplifier configurations are used to reinforce knowledge.

EL160 Electronic Test Equipment
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: EL241

This course explores the use of test equipment in electronic servicing and uses a variety of servicing examples ranging from audio amplifiers to computer systems. Many practical troubleshooting hints are offered including the use of the human senses.
EL210 Electronic Circuits
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: EL120

This course presents electronic component applications and covers basic power supplies, regulated power supplies and amplifiers including audio, RF, and power types and some basic digital and pulse circuitry. Construction and analysis of these circuits, and proper soldering and desoldering techniques are included in the laboratory experiments.

EL230 Digital Electronics
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: EL100, DP110 and MA104

This course presents techniques used in building and analyzing digital circuitry and includes numbering and coding systems, digital logic gates, Boolean algebra, combinatorial and sequential logic circuits, and applications.

EL240 Microprocessors
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: EL120

This course is a continuation of EL230 and includes microcomputer basics and assembly language programming, interfacing memory, A/D converters and other I/O devices.

EL250 National Electrical Code
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: EL100

This course is a study of the arrangement, indexing, content, and application of the National Electrical Code. It is for those with a sound electrical/electronics training and experience, and for electrician licensing needs.

EL251 Industrial Electrical Maintenance I
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: EL100

This course is for students who have an understanding of electrical basics and want to learn more about industrial motors and controls. Included is a study of the National Electrical Code, wiring symbols and diagrams, motors, and basic control circuits.

EL252 Industrial Electrical Maintenance II
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: EL251

This course is for students who have a good understanding of basic industrial motor circuits. Included is a study of the National Electric Code, timing circuits, speed control, reduced voltage starting and troubleshooting.

EL253 Industrial Electrical Maintenance III
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: EL252

This course emphasizes the use, selection, setup and servicing of programmable controllers and provides an understanding of the programmable controller and its logic functions, its installation, and troubleshooting.

EL254 Industrial Electrical Maintenance IV
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: EL253

This course develops knowledge of programmable logic controllers by using them to program a robot. Also included is a study of robot types, components, safety, maintenance, and off-line computer programming.

EL261 Electronic Communications
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: EL210

This is a course in communications systems, such as AM and FM radio, television, and digital data links. Antenna systems are also included. This advanced course is for students interested in employment as radio, television, or telephone technicians.

EL271 Microprocessor Interfacing
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: EL241

This course is a continuation of the study of microprocessors and is primarily concerned with standard peripheral devices and how they are interfaced into a microprocessor system. More advanced microprocessor systems, such as the 6800, are also studied.

EL281 Robotics and Industrial Electronics
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: EL241

This course is a study of industrial robots including their classification, operation, programming, and functional analysis. Additional topics include motors, sensors, and control systems.

FOOD SERVICE TECHNOLOGY

FST100 Introduction to Food Service
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to the food service industry and covers the many divisions of the industry and their function and relationship to careers.
Course Descriptions

FST101 Food Service Safety and Sanitation
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth analysis of the Occupational Safety and Health Act as it relates to the food service operator. In-depth analysis of individuals' roles in sanitation as they relate to food service and its customers are also covered.

FST110 Food Production Skills—General
(4 credit, 2 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: FST101

This course presents the various food production methods geared toward quantity food production and covers basic terminology and special considerations of safety and sanitation in a hands-on experience. The course includes preparation of all types of meals.

FST120 Food Production Skills—Entree
(4 credit, 2 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: FST101

This course is a continuation of FST110 with special emphasis on preparation of both luncheon and dinner entrees.

FST130 Meat and Portion Control
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: FST101

This course provides a study of meat, its relationship to menu and how costs can affect menus. Identification of meat cuts and their methods of preparation are covered with an emphasis on meat quality and its significance to customer satisfaction and profitability.

FST140 Nutrition and Menu Planning
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

The course illustrates normal nutrition and how food is absorbed into the body and includes menu planning with a special emphasis on nutritional value and menu attractiveness. Special projects in all areas of menu planning are included.

FST200 Equipment Design, Layout, Selection
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers the equipment and facilities available to the food service industry. A course project consists of the overall design and equipment layout for maximum productivity and the selection of the actual equipment based on desired function, quality and performance of a specific food service facility.

FST201 Food Service Management
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course describes the manager's role in the operation of a food service establishment and includes the study of people and their performance and management controls and their relationship to successful food service operation management.

FST210 Food Production Skills—Bakery
(4 credit, 2 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: FST101

This course is a continuation of FST110 and FST120, with special emphasis on preparation of all baked products including cake and pastry decoration.

FST220 Food Production Skills—Catering
(4 credit, 1 lecture, 5 lab) Prerequisite: FST101

This course covers the types and methods of catering operations with special emphasis on planning menus and preparing hors d'oeuvres and other items appropriate for various themes.

FST230 Food Purchasing
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers the standards of quality and quantity in purchasing for all phases of the food service operation. The proper selection of food service equipment, ranging from place settings in the dining room to kitchen equipment, all types of food and grocery selection, and standardized procedures for each purchase are also covered.

Foreign Languages

FL120 Elementary French I
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course includes fundamental training in basic language skills stressing oral and written expression and aural comprehension and is offered to students with no French background or one year of high school French. Students electing this class should plan to take FL121 the second semester.

FL121 Elementary French II
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: FL120

This course is a continuation of FL120 Elementary French I.
FL130 Elementary Spanish I  
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course is the first half of a two-semester beginning Spanish course designed primarily around conversational approaches to the language with instruction in the basics of Spanish grammar. Lectures and written exercises supplement an emphasis on oral recitation and classroom conversation along with an examination of pertinent aspects of Hispanic culture.

FL131 Elementary Spanish II  
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: FL130  
This course is a continuation of FL130 Elementary Spanish I.

**HUMANITIES**

HU100 Fundamentals of Music  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course covers development of the techniques necessary to the understanding and knowledge of music fundamentals and develops basic skills in reading and writing music, sight singing, ear training, rhythmic organization, and keyboard familiarity.

HU101 Music Appreciation  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This introduction to the various styles of music increases the understanding, awareness and enjoyment of music through the development of proper listening habits and includes records and demonstrations. It is recommended students take HU100 before or at the same time as this course.

HU110 Music in the Elementary Classroom  
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course increases awareness of music programs for the elementary grades and emphasizes creative experiences, use of appropriate materials and methods pertinent to the elementary classroom, and the development of music fundamentals.

HU111 Teaching Drawing to Children  
(1 credit, 1 lecture, .5 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This basic drawing course is for students interested in learning to draw what they see. Course topics include contour, light and shadow, perspective, and proportions of the human figure along with methods of instruction appropriate for use with children or the adult beginner in art.

HU112 Teaching Ceramics to Children  
(1 credit, 1 lecture, .5 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This introductory, hands-on course in working with clay covers many hand-building techniques for making pottery and sculpture, decorating and glazing techniques, and the loading and firing of electric and sawdust kilns.

HU113 Teaching Sculpture to Children  
(1 credit, 1 lecture, .5 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course provides instruction and practical experience in the creation of various types of sculpture and emphasizes modeling, carving, and assembling techniques using low-cost materials suitable for children or the adult beginner.

HU114 Teaching Painting to Children  
(1 credit, 1 lecture, .5 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course provides instruction and practical experience in the use of color, composition, and various painting media to create paintings emphasizing materials and techniques suitable for children or the adult beginner.

HU115 Teaching Printmaking to Children  
(1 credit, 1 lecture, .5 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course provides instruction and practical experience in the use of various printmaking media to create designs and prints emphasizing materials and techniques suitable for children or the adult beginner.

HU118 Art Materials and Methods-Studio  
(1 credit, .5 lecture, .5 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course examines the use of various materials and techniques to make art objects through films, examples and demonstrations.

HU119 Teaching Art Appreciation to Children  
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None  
This course includes lecture and discussion of works of art using prints or actual art objects, experiments involving perception and the elements and principles of
design, and demonstrations of the methods and materials used by artists to create art forms.

HU120 Introduction to Art
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course combines instruction in design theory and art appreciation with studio work in a variety of two- and three-dimensional materials and techniques.

HU121 Sketching
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1.25 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course introduces basic free-hand drawing techniques including shading, perspective and proportions. Students learn to accurately sketch a variety of three-dimensional forms with emphasis on using the sketch as a method of communication.

HU122 Drawing I
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course includes instruction in the basic drawing techniques of contour, gesture, shading, proportion, and perspective. Studio work provides drawing experiences using a variety of subjects and materials.

HU123 Drawing II
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course further develops the drawing techniques of contour, gesture, shading, and proportion as they apply to the human figure. Students use a variety of materials to draw figures and portraits from models in the studio.

HU124 Lettering & Calligraphy
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This introductory course in typography presents the history of type styles and their classification and identification including lettering for specific purposes, advertising layouts, and an introduction to calligraphy.

HU125 Painting I
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This studio course includes basic instruction in color mixing and the techniques of painting with oils or acrylics. Studio work is in the student's chosen medium.

HU126 Painting II
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: HU125

This studio course emphasizes composition and color theory.

HU130 Ceramics I
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This studio course includes instruction in the basic materials, techniques, and aesthetics of working in clay. Studio work consists of forming, decorating, and glazing hand-built pottery and sculpture, and an introduction to basic techniques of throwing on the potter's wheel.

HU131 Ceramics II
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: HU130

This studio course emphasizes further development of hand-built and wheel-thrown forms and exploration of decorating, glazing and firing techniques.

HU150 Beginning Photography
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course introduces basic photographic techniques including camera use, developing, printing, enlarging, and matting of black-and-white photographs.

HU155 Advanced Black & White Photography
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU150

This course is a continuation of the basic black-and-white course, expanding the elementary principles and skills learned to include methods of manipulating the finished image, such as toning and techniques of retouching and the effects of exposure and development on black-and-white films.

HU185 Special Ensemble I
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

After auditioning with the director, ensemble groups meet twice a week. Ensembles may include women's, men's or mixed singing groups.

HU186 Special Ensemble II
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a continuation of HU185 and offers students interested in the performing arts an opportunity to further develop musical talents. The small ensemble performs at several campus and community events throughout the academic year.
HU191 Choir I  
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course offers students interested in the performing arts an opportunity to further develop musical talents. The choir performs at several campus and community events throughout the academic year with opportunities to perform in small vocal ensembles.

HU192 Choir II  
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a continuation of HU191 and offers students interested in the performing arts an opportunity to further develop musical talents. The choir performs at several campus and community events throughout the academic year with opportunities to perform in small vocal ensembles.

HU195 Jazz Band I  
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is for instrumentalists with previous band experience. The band performs at various concerts and community programs throughout the school year. Weekly rehearsals emphasize the jazz medium.

HU196 Jazz Band II  
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a continuation of HU195. The band performs at various concerts and community programs throughout the school year. Weekly rehearsals emphasize the jazz medium.

HU200 Humanities I  
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course examines the artistic, literary and philosophical nature of man, integrating material from pre-Renaissance art, literature, music, philosophy and religion. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

HU201 Humanities II  
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course emphasizes the modern (post-Renaissance) historical development of thought in art, literature, music, philosophy and religion. Completion of HU200 before enrolling in HU201 is recommended. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

HU220 Introduction to Philosophy  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This chronological survey of Western philosophy examines the ways in which thinkers have dealt with fundamental questions over the past 2,500 years. Examples of Eastern thought serve as points of reference and contrast to contemporary European and American positions. HU200 is recommended as a prerequisite to this course.

HU222 Bioethics  
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers some of the major ethical theories and their relevance to the decision-making process in the biological or health-care related fields including issues related to conception and birth, life and death, and individuals' rights.

HU225 Art for the Elementary Teacher--Lecture and Studio  
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course combines instruction in the practice and philosophy of teaching arts and crafts to children, with studio work in a variety of materials and techniques suitable for their use.

HU227 Painting III  
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: HU126

This studio course emphasizes exploration of traditional or experimental painting techniques.

HU228 Painting IV  
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: HU227

This studio course emphasizes development of individual expression.

HU230 Watercolor Painting  
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course includes basic instruction in color mixing and the techniques of painting with watercolor.

HU232 Ceramics III  
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: HU131

This studio course emphasizes making more complex hand-built or wheel-thrown forms and learning kiln firing procedures.
Course Descriptions

HU233 Ceramics IV
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: HU232

This studio course emphasizes refining forms and develops knowledge of raw materials and glaze formulation.

HU240 American Art Seminar I
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers major American artists and movements from the native Americans through the 19th century, critically examining artists' works with lectures and discussions exploring the derivations, significances, meanings and trends evident in their artistic expressions.

HU241 American Art Seminar II
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers major American artists and movements of the 20th century, critically examining artists' works with lectures and discussions exploring the derivations, significances, meanings and trends evident in their artistic expressions.

HU245 French Impressionism
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course explores the artists, techniques, and environments of the Impressionist movement in painting which took place in France one hundred years ago and is one of the most popular periods in art history.

HU250 Color Photography
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU150

This introduction to color photography covers techniques of film development, color printing, and color balance of color prints.

HU270 Issues in Leadership
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: Eligibility for Phi Theta Kappa membership

This course introduces students to current leadership theories and techniques so they will better understand themselves and their potential to lead others. Students construct individual leadership plans and explore their own leadership philosophies.

HU287 Special Ensemble III
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU185

This course is a continuation of HU186 and offers students interested in the performing arts an opportunity to further develop musical talents. The ensemble performs at several campus and community events throughout the academic year.

HU288 Special Ensemble IV
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU186

This course is a continuation of HU287 and offers students interested in the performing arts an opportunity to further develop musical talents. The ensemble performs at several campus and community events throughout the academic year.

HU293 Choir III
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU191

This course is a continuation of HU192 and offers students interested in the performing arts an opportunity to further develop musical talents. The choir performs at several campus and community events throughout the academic year with opportunities to perform in small vocal ensembles.

HU294 Choir IV
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU192

This course is a continuation of HU293 and offers students interested in the performing arts an opportunity to further develop musical talents. The choir performs at several campus and community events throughout the academic year with opportunities to perform in small vocal ensembles.

HU297 Jazz Band III
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU195

This continuation of HU196 is intended for instrumentalists with previous band experience. The band performs at various concerts and community programs throughout the academic year. Weekly rehearsals emphasize the jazz medium.

HU298 Jazz Band IV
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: HU196

This continuation of HU297 is intended for instrumentalists with previous band experience. The band performs throughout the academic year. Weekly rehearsals emphasize the jazz medium.
Course Descriptions

HU299 Directed Study
See the HU299 Directed Study description on page 104

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

IT100 Machine Tool Theory
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This lecture course consists of the definition, history, operation, modern development and application of the various tool room machines with emphasis on specific operations such as threading, taper turning, indexing, gear cutting, electrical discharge and electro-chemical machining. Cutting tool geometry, grinder selection and methods of checking hardness are included and the machinist handbook is reviewed and used as a reference throughout the course.

IT102 Basic CNC Operation
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides hands-on experience in programming Computer Numerical Control systems used with machine tools. Course topics covered include circular and linear interpolation, absolute programming, Preparatory (G) and Miscellaneous (M) functions. Students write programs and transfer them on punched tapes to be used on a machine tool simulator.

IT104 Statistical Process Control
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course includes a brief history of SPC, a few of the statistical concepts which support it, and an explanation of why it works and why it is becoming more popular. Sampling methods, control charts, case studies and tips for getting SPC started in the plant environment are emphasized.

IT105 Statistical Problem Solving
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: IT104

This course includes a brief refresher on the basic statistical concepts learned in IT104, a more in-depth explanation of the relationship between process variation and process problems, and advanced application toward a better understanding of machine and process capability in terms of improvement through reductions in the common causes of variation. Problem-solving techniques for correcting process non-conformities are emphasized.

IT120 Plastics Technology
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course presents several types, characteristics and uses of modern plastics and includes demonstrations of handling, forming, and blending techniques.

IT121 Plastic Injection Molding
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course emphasizes proper set-up, operation, adjustment, and minor repairs to an injection molding machine through classroom and hands-on experience. Common molding materials, their major characteristics, and the effects of recipe changes are also covered.

IT130 Metallurgy and Heat Treatment
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course examines properties of metals and the tests to determine their use, chemical metallurgy, producing iron and steel, physical metallurgy, shaping and forming of metals, properties and nonferrous alloys, properties of steel, surface treatments, powder metallurgy, and classifications of steels. Stress, strain and strength of materials is also covered.

IT140 Technical Writing for Business and Industry
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Writing Skills Test

This practical course covers technical writing style, format and techniques in order to organize, clarify, revise and prepare technical information. The course includes how to write effective memos, reports, procedures and technical documents by using proper format, grammar, and sentence and paragraph structure.

IT155 Industrial Safety and First Aid
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course illustrates basic industrial safety practices and includes samples of lessons learned the hard way. Safety topics include fire, electrical, moving machinery, lifting, vision and hearing, and overhead work. An eight-hour basic first-aid section is taught by a certified Red Cross instructor, and successful students are eligible for Red Cross certification.
Course Descriptions

IT220 Basic Machine Operations
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course focuses on the theory and practice in the basic operations of typical machine tools such as lathes, mills, drills, and grinders and the use of precision bench tools and layout equipment. The course provides practical knowledge of machine processes and basic machine shop skills.

IT221 Advanced Machine Operations
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: IT220

This course includes advanced machine operations on the milling machine, lathe and surface grinder and provides training in boring, taper turning, indexing and the setup and operation of a sine bar and turntable. Gaining of speed, accuracy and confidence on these machine tools is emphasized.

IT253 Basic Fluid Power
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides a background in basic fluid power and covers hydraulic principles, cylinders, pumps, valves, reservoirs and accessories, fluids and pneumatic principles. Hydraulic and pneumatic symbols and formulas are stressed and laboratory work includes demonstrations and a series of 43 projects using specialized fluid power trainers.

IT254 Advanced Hydraulics
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: IT253

This course provides training in advanced hydraulics and covers hydraulic motors, specialized hydraulic valves, servo systems accumulators, flow meters, closed loop systems, plumbing and sealing services, system design, trouble shooting, hydraulic symbols and formulas. Laboratory work includes demonstrations and a series of 20 projects using specialized hydraulic trainers.

IT260 Manufacturing Processes
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This classroom lecture course illustrates technological manufacturing methods currently in use. Course topics include computer-aided design and manufacturing, flexible manufacturing systems and cells, robotics in the work force, computer integrated manufacturing, computer numerical control, computer management systems, and various methods of manufacturing. Field trips to manufacturing sites are included and a research paper is required.

IT270 Industrial Quality Control
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course defines the changing quality concepts of modern-day industry and further defines quality organization, quality costs, data collection, process control, customer relations and product reliability. The course encompasses theory and practical application of Statistical Process Control (SPC).

LANGUAGE ARTS

LA100 Freshman English I
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Writing Skills Test

This course includes college-level writing instruction with emphasis on exposition, argumentation, research techniques, grammar and punctuation.

LA101 Freshman English II
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: LA100

This extension of LA100 Freshman English I emphasizes exposition, argumentation, research techniques, grammar and punctuation.

LA160 Journalism
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This introductory course covers the basic techniques in writing, the principles of effective news writing, and a survey of newsroom organization and offers practical experience through laboratory sessions. This course is normally offered only at the prison extensions.

LA161 Journalism Lab I
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides practical newspaper experience.

LA162 Journalism Lab II
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides advanced practical experience on a newspaper.

LA200 American Thought and Literature I
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course introduces American literature through a thematic approach which emphasizes American social
and cultural values and conflicts. Study follows American thought through the Puritan period, the age of reason and romanticism to the beginnings of realism and naturalism. Readings and discussions stress themes, problems, and causes which have continuing relevance in America today.

**LA201 American Thought and Literature II**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course continues the thematic approach of LA200 surveying modern American literature and emphasizing late-19th and 20th century literature. Realism, naturalism, existentialism, and experimental writing are analyzed and recurrent themes, social issues, problems and causes are stressed.

**LA210 Speech**
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This introductory course in public speaking provides practice in speaking with interest and purpose before an audience. By presenting a series of brief talks before peers, students become familiar with the basic principles of speech organization, preparation and delivery.

**LA212 Oral Interpretation**
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers performance literature in prose, poetry, drama, music, humor and cinema. Through analysis and performance of works, students increase understanding and improve their ability to communicate. Interpretive readings are related to other speech communication including public address, television and radio, theater, speech improvement, and teaching of literature.

**LA220 English Literature from the Beginning to 1798**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This systematic study of English literature stresses the principal authors and their works. Reading and discussion includes representative writings of the 18th century and surveys current critical approaches.

**LA221 English Literature from 1798 to Present**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This systematic study of English literature emphasizes the principal authors of the 19th and 20th centuries. Readings and discussion include representative works and reviews of current critical attitudes.

---

**Course Descriptions**

**LA230 Short Story**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course analyzes the strengths and limitations of the short story, stressing contemporary world literature. The course emphasizes social and cultural values and humans in crisis and investigates symbolism, irony, paradox and the structure of the short story.

**LA235 Children's Literature**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a survey of literature for children in the elementary grades, aimed at developing techniques for using books with children, storytelling, and the criteria for book selection. See LA295.

**LA240 The Novel**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course focuses on the themes of novels through the study of various schools of criticism. The more-than-casual reader is encouraged to analyze and interpret literature in novels from the 18th through 20th centuries.

**LA250 Creative Writing**
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course allows students to sharpen their ability to use the English language in expressing creative thought in any of the traditional genres. Students are encouraged to greater achievement in types of writing already tried and are expected to attempt work in new areas in a workshop atmosphere with common exchange of ideas.

**LA260 Drama as Literature**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is an introduction to drama as a literary form and requires the reading of representative writings of the period from classical times to present.

**LA261 Drama as a Performing Art**
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides experience in producing, acting, staging and directing plays.

**LA270 Poetry**
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course compares contemporary and classic examples of poetry to historically durable examples of structure and content.
Course Descriptions

LA280 A Survey of Black American Literature
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This is a chronological survey of Black American writing from 1760 to the present with emphasis on 20th-century poetry, fiction, drama and autobiography.

The following LA295 courses are one-credit-hour modules of Children's Literature. Any three may be converted into credit for LA235 Children's Literature. Students wishing to make this conversion must contact the registrar.

LA295 Children's Literature: The Younger Child, Preschool - 8 Years
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a one-credit module of LA235 Children's Literature.

LA295 Children's Literature: The Middle (8-12) Years
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a one-credit module of LA235 Children's Literature.

LA295 Children's Literature: Young Adults
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a one-credit module of LA235 Children's Literature.

LA295 Children's Literature: Fairy Tales
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a one-credit module of LA235 Children's Literature.

LA299 Directed Study
See the XY299 Directed Study description on page 104

MATHEMATICS

MA100 Elementary Algebra
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test

This course reviews the properties of the basic number systems using the tools of beginning algebra including first-degree equations and inequalities, special products and factoring, graphs and linear systems, radicals and quadratic equations.

MA100A Elementary Algebra, Part 1
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test

This course is the first half of MA100 Elementary Algebra. The topics covered include an introduction to algebra, integers and rational numbers, solving equations and problems, polynomial operations and factoring. Students must complete both MA100A and MA100B to have the equivalent of MA100 Elementary Algebra. Students may not receive credit in both MA100A and MA100.

MA100B Elementary Algebra, Part 2
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: MA100A

This course is the second half of MA100 Elementary Algebra. The topics covered include graphs, linear equations, systems of equations, inequalities, sets, fractional expressions and equations, radical expressions and equations, and quadratics. Students must complete both MA100A and MA100B to have the equivalent of Elementary Algebra. Students may not receive credit in both MA100B and MA100.

MA104 Intermediate Algebra
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: MA100 or MA100A and MA100B or a passing score on the ASSET Elementary Algebra Test

This course provides the algebraic skills necessary for the study of trigonometry and college algebra. Topics covered include a review of elementary algebra; linear, quadratic, exponential, and logarithmic functions; systems of equations; polynomial operations and equations; and exponents, powers, and roots.

MA104A Intermediate Algebra, Part 1
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: MA100 or MA100A and MA100B or a passing score on the ASSET Elementary Algebra Test

This course is the first half of MA104 Intermediate Algebra. The topics covered include real number operations, solving equations and problems, systems of linear equations, inequalities, sets and polynomial operations. Students must complete both MA104A and MA104B to have the equivalent of MA104 Intermediate Algebra. Students may not receive credit in both MA104A and MA104.
MA104B Intermediate Algebra, Part 2
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: MA100A

This course is the second half of MA104 Intermediate Algebra. The topics covered include fractional expression and equations, irrational expressions, quadratics, exponential and logarithmic functions. Students must complete both MA104A and MA104B to receive the equivalent of MA104 Intermediate Algebra. Students may not receive credit in both MA104B and MA104.

MA110 Applied Algebra
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test

This course covers the algebra necessary for manipulating the formulas found in a shop setting, the use of calculators and some problem-solving techniques used in solving applied shop problems.

MA111 Applied Geometry
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: MA110

This course in plane geometry covers propositions and axioms, definitions, circles, area, and angular formulas. Volumes from solid geometry are also covered.

MA112 Applied Right Angle Trigonometry
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: MA111

This is a course in right triangle trigonometry as used in the machine trades. Functions, right triangles, and solving practical shop problems are included.

MA113 Applied Oblique Angle Trigonometry
(2 credit, 2.25 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: MA112

This course details the use of oblique triangles and the trigonometry necessary to solve machine shop problems.

MA116 Managerial Mathematics
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: MA104 or a passing score on the ASSET Intermediate Algebra Test

This is a study of mathematics relating to various business situations involving matrix algebra, sets, probability, linear programming, and statistics.

MA120 Trigonometry
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: MA104 or a passing score on the ASSET Intermediate Algebra Test

Trigonometric functions are studied first through right triangles and subsequently through the circular functions of real numbers. Graphing, identities, inverse functions, Law of Sines, and Law of Cosines are also covered.

MA151 Math for Elementary Teachers I
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: MA100 or a passing score on the ASSET Elementary Algebra Test

This first course in a two-course sequence provides some of the necessary background to teach mathematics in the elementary school, including such subjects as the origin of systems of whole numbers, integers and rationals, measurement, probability and statistics.

MA152 Math for Elementary Teachers II
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: MA151

This second course in a two-course sequence provides some of the necessary background to teach mathematics in the elementary school, including such subjects as real numbers, plane and solid geometry, transformational geometry, set theory, and logic.

MA159 College Algebra
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: MA120 or proof of having taken the ASSET Intermediate Algebra Test and written departmental approval

This course covers basic algebraic concepts, linear and quadratic equations and inequalities (singular and systems), relations and functions, matrices and determinants, exponential and logarithmic functions, complex numbers, polynomials and rational functions, second-degree equations, sequences, series, mathematical induction, combinatorics and probability. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

MA190 Elementary Statistics
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: MA100 or a passing score on the ASSET Elementary Algebra Test

This course introduces basic statistical techniques including mean, standard deviation, frequency, probability, binomial distribution, normal curve, sample means, confidence limits, and hypothesis testing.

MA250 Calculus and Analytic Geometry I
(5 credit, 5 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: MA159 or proof of having taken the ASSET College Algebra Test and written departmental approval

This course covers functions and continuity, limits, differentiation, integration, definite integrals, and inverse functions. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.
Course Descriptions

MA251 Calculus and Analytic Geometry II
(3 credit, 5 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: MA250

This course covers definite integral applications, integration techniques, L’Hospital’s Rule, improper integrals, sequences and series, conics, plane curves, parametric equations, and polar coordinates. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

NATURAL SCIENCES

The MCC science department recommends that students who have weak high school science backgrounds or who have been out of school for several years take the NS100-101 sequence before enrolling in any other college science classes. Other students should select from the biological and physical science courses listed below in order to fulfill the MCC science requirements. (NS102, NS108 and NS120 are not lab courses and therefore will not fulfill the science requirements for an associate degree in arts and sciences.)

For each of the following science course descriptions, whenever the word “equivalent” or “equivalency” is used, it shall be interpreted as meaning students must show evidence of possessing similar academic background, knowledge and skills as compared to the course for which the equivalency is being sought.

NS100 Biological Science
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: Passing scores on the ASSET Tests

This course provides a basic general education in some major biological sciences (botany, ecology, genetics and zoology) and a basis for relation to the total environment, enabling students to evaluate their interest and potential in the biological sciences.

NS101 Physical Science
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: Passing scores on the ASSET Tests

This course provides basic general education in physics and chemistry so students may better understand and evaluate the results of scientific and technological achievement and their impact upon society, enabling them to evaluate their own interest and potential in the physical sciences. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

NS102 Physical Geography/Earth Science
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course examines the earth-sun relationship, climatic factors on the earth, the geographic grid, land forms, and rocks and minerals and covers skills in map reading and the study of the earth’s natural resources and man’s impact on these resources.

NS103 Anatomy and Physiology I
(5 credit, 4 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS100

This course introduces basic structural and functional aspects of the human body. The contribution of each body system to the total well-being of the individual and the interdependence of the body systems are emphasized. Specific topics studied include anatomical terminology, chemical basis of life, cells, tissues, cellular metabolism, skeletal system, muscular system, and nervous system. Emphasis is placed on homeostatic mechanisms whenever feasible. Laboratory exercises include dissection and physiological experiments pertinent to the lecture topics covered.

NS105 Introductory Chemistry
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers the basic topics of inorganic chemistry including metrics, types of bonds, gases, chemical reactions, solutions, acids, bases and salts.

NS108 Problem-Solving
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers the techniques used in solving a variety of problems that occur in all aspects of college courses and in all walks of life. This elementary course assumes no prior knowledge beyond basic reading, writing and arithmetic skills.

NS110 Botany
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS100

This survey of the plant kingdom includes plant structure, classification and ecological relationships. Students have an opportunity to submit a collection from the local flora and special attention is given to taxonomic principles and collection procedures along with the use of plant keys. Much of the class is spent out-of-doors.
NS111 Introduction to College Physics I
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: MA100

This class for vocational students and those that need a beginning physics class examines classical mechanics and sound. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

NS112 Introduction to College Physics II
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS111

This course covers thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics and modern physics. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

NS115 Zoology
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS100

This course is a general survey of the animal kingdom including comparative studies of the structure, function and behavior of representatives of animal groups. The anatomy and physiology of the human is emphasized in the study of mammals.

NS120 Environmental Geography
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is an introduction to human use of the earth's surface and an inquiry into selected environmental problems from man's use of the physical landscape.

NS201 Microbiology
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: NS100 and NS101 or NS105 or NS220

This course is a study of the biology of various microorganisms including viruses, bacteria, fungi, and protozoa and offers the opportunity to observe the roles of these organisms in health and disease and their impact on everyday life. Laboratory exercises provide hands-on opportunities to grow and work with a variety of living microorganisms.

NS203 Anatomy and Physiology II
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS103 or an equivalent laboratory course

This continuation of NS103 covers the integumentary system, special senses, the digestive system, the endocrine system, the respiratory system, blood, the cardiovascular system, the lymphatic system, the urinary system, water and electrolyte balance, the reproductive system and human genetics. Laboratory exercises are performed throughout the semester and related clinical applications and pathophysiology are discussed when appropriate. Homeostatic mechanisms pertinent to current lecture topics are emphasized and the course offers the opportunity to observe a human cadaver display.

NS208 Nature Study
(4 credit, 2 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This field course provides a background of information enabling recognition and some knowledge about many of the common plants and animals found in the local area. The laboratory used is the out-of-doors.

NS220 College Chemistry I
(3 credit, 4 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS101 or one year of high school chemistry

This course covers the basic topics of inorganic chemistry and includes atomic models, nuclear chemistry, compound formation, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, reaction rates, acids and bases. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

NS221 College Chemistry II
(3 credit, 4 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS105 with a B+ or higher grade or NS220

This course covers the basic topics of organic chemistry including alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alcohols, ethers, phenols, thiols, amines, carboxylic acids and esters. Time permitting, brief lectures are given on lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

NS230 Introductory Physics I
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: Written departmental approval

This course is for students interested in the life sciences including biology, medical technology, pre-medicine and pre-dentistry and covers concepts of light, force and motion, and energy as they apply to biological mechanism and instrumentation.

NS231 Introductory Physics II
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: NS230

This course is a continuation of NS230 and covers fluids, elasticity of matter and membranes, sound, electromagnetism, quantum theory and radioactivity.
Course Descriptions

**NURSING**

**NUR101 Fundamentals of Nursing Care**
*(5 credit, 2 lecture, 6 lab) Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program*

This course introduces students to the basic needs of man. Man’s biophysical needs for safety, rest, comfort, mobility, elimination, nutrition, and hygiene are studied. Man’s psychosocial needs for safety and security, love and belonging, self-esteem, and self-actualization are presented. The motivational tasks of aging with discussion of death, dying and grieving process are studied. Facilitating the client’s adaptation through use of the nursing process is discussed with regard to the needs listed above. This course begins the student’s socialization process into the profession of nursing. Instruction includes lecture, campus lab and clinical lab. Directed learning provides students with the opportunity to apply course concepts in specific situations. Basic nursing skills are introduced in campus lab. Universal precautions and skills integrated with the basic needs of man are demonstrated and practiced.

**NUR103 Nursing of the Adult Client I**
*(6 credit, 2 lecture, 8 lab) Prerequisites: NUR101 and meeting school requirements to attend clinical; Corequisites: NUR121, NUR163 and NUR111*

This course introduces students to clients in acute health care settings. The nursing process is applied to clients based on assessment of functional health patterns. Course content is focused on the needs of clients having problems of discomfort, infection, elimination, and sensory perception alteration and clients undergoing surgery. These concepts are applied to discussion of clients with cancer, renal problems, HIV alterations in nutrition and impaired skin integrity. Classroom discussions are applied to the client in a clinical setting. Learning experiences in the campus laboratory increase the student’s knowledge and abilities in nursing procedures. The clinical lab experience takes place in the acute care hospital and provides students with experiences to apply the knowledge of course content and nursing procedures in the care of clients.

**NUR105 Nursing Care of the Adult Client II**
*(6 credit, 3 lecture, 6 lab) Prerequisite: NUR103*

This course presents the more common medical and surgical conditions and interventions involved in providing nursing care. The course utilizes the nursing process for assessing and meeting the total needs of the adult client having problems with altered respiratory, cardiovascular, musculoskeletal and gastrointestinal systems. It integrates knowledge of pharmacology, nutrition, and anatomy and physiology in understanding varied health problems. It discusses disease prevention, health maintenance and wellness, and man’s adaptation to the environment. The clinical component applies the classroom theory and incorporates critical thinking in the actual care of clients in the clinical setting. Students are taught, assisted and supervised in performing previously taught skills in a safe and professional manner.

**NUR111 Nutrition and Nursing Care**
*(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: Admission to the PN program and successful progression from previous nursing courses*

This course helps students involved with health care to become more aware of the basic knowledge, understanding, and application of the science of nutrition. The relationship between nutrition and the community environment, nutrition through the life cycle, and diet therapy are explored within the scope of the nursing process. Development of the ability to make practical application of sound nutrition principles, and the importance of education in maintenance of optimum health are basic goals of the course.

**NUR119 Nursing Care of the Adult Client III**
*(5 credit, 2 lecture, 6 lab) Prerequisite: NUR105*

This course addresses the more complex medical and surgical conditions and the pertinent nursing interventions. The nursing process is utilized for assessing and meeting the total needs of the adult client having alterations of the neurological and endocrine systems. Techniques are included for integrating physical assessment skills. Students advance from basic to systematic assessment to determine the general adaptive, interactive and developmental characteristics of the individual’s wellness or illness. The clinical practicum provides the environment for application of classroom theory. Critical thinking skills are enhanced by integrating assessment skills. Increased awareness and participation as a health care provider are stressed.

**NUR121 Introduction to Concepts of Communication in Nursing**
*(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program*

This course assists students in becoming more efficient practitioners of communication. Students practice
interviewing skills and observe, discuss and begin to develop therapeutic communication skills. Types of learning and teaching styles are addressed. The nursing process is used in client teaching. Reporting and recording skills are based on the nursing process. Use of computers in the professional role include communication and legalities.

NUR126 Nursing Issues and Trends
(.5 credit, .5 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program

Current issues and trends in nursing related to education, nurse practice acts, and professional organizations are the focus of this course.

NUR146 Nursing Care of the Childbearing Family
(3 credit, 1.5 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: Successful progression from previous nursing courses

This introductory course stresses the fundamentals of reproductive health and maternal/newborn care. Utilization of the nursing process and nursing care planning are incorporated into the discussion of reproductive wellness and illness, normal pregnancy and childbirth, and infant care. The family experience is emphasized including the influence of culture diversity.

NUR147 Nursing Care of Children
(3 credit, 1.5 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: Successful progression from previous nursing courses

The primary focus of this introductory course is on assisting children to attain an optimal state of wellness, taking into consideration their individual strengths and weaknesses. Nursing process and nursing care planning are included in promotion of growth and development of the well child, prevention of disease, and care of the hospitalized child. The importance of family dynamics is also stressed.

NUR163 Pharmacology in Nursing
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: Admission to the nursing program

This course presents the basic concepts of pharmacology in a systems approach based on knowledge gained from anatomy and physiology. The effects of drugs on various body systems are presented. The nursing process is applied to an understanding of the physiological actions of drugs in the body. Nursing responsibilities are emphasized as students learn the importance of assessing drug interactions, dosage effectiveness and side effects.

NUR200 Role Transition
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: Acceptance to the second year of the nursing program

This course facilitates students' adaptation to the associate degree nurse role. The focus is on utilization of the nursing process, assessments, using nursing diagnoses and writing nursing care plans.

NUR225 Leadership Role in Nursing
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: Successful progression from previous nursing courses

This course assists students, within the framework of the nursing process, to develop professional leadership skills, to delegate appropriate tasks to others, to set priorities in nursing practice, and to further develop independent accountability.

NUR245 Maternal-Child Nursing II
(7 credit, 3 lecture, 8 lab) Prerequisite: Successful progression from previous nursing courses

This course is a more in-depth study of the physiologic and psychologic bases of maternal, newborn, and pediatric care than presented in NUR145. Parental-infant bonding and education for childbirth and parenting continue to be stressed. The high-risk mother and infant problems with necessary treatments, including nursing implications and care, are presented. Embryology and genetic problems are discussed and promotion of child health is emphasized with further study of the health care problems of children. A detailed study of ongoing developmental changes, environmental influences, assessment techniques and principles of disease process with regard to the special health and developmental needs of the pediatric client are emphasized.

NUR251 Advanced Medical-Surgical Nursing
(10 credit, 4 lecture, 12 lab) Prerequisite: Admission to the second year of the nursing program

This course focuses on using the nursing process in giving care to adults who are acutely ill or have multiple health problems. Nursing intervention in assisting the client and family in their holistic adaptive responses to illness and stress is discussed with an emphasis on the nurse's role in disease prevention, health maintenance and teaching. Information builds upon the theory learned in all other prerequisite courses and enables students to apply previously learned knowledge and skills.
Course Descriptions

NUR255 Community Mental Health
(6 credit, 2 lecture, 8 lab) Prerequisite: Successful progression from previous nursing courses

This course introduces students to man’s psycho-social adaptation to stressors in the environment. Recent developments in treatment modalities such as family therapy, behavior modifications, and reality orientation are presented. Using the nursing process to work with patients with varying degrees of dysfunction in a wide variety of settings is discussed. Students work with clients in a mental health center, day care center, substance abuse center, and/or a psychiatric hospital setting. The content is focused on helping students enhance their understanding of human behavior during both sickness and health and to acquire skill in interpersonal relationships.

Office Systems

OS100 Typing I
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is an introduction to and a mastery of the computer keyboard (including the 10-key pad). Correct techniques are emphasized along with speed and accuracy development. Students learn to format letters, memos, tables, and reports using word processing software.

OS101 Typing II
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: OS100 and a minimum typing speed of 40 wpm; Corequisite: OS150

This open-lab course develops speed-building and production techniques focusing on formatting and proofreading. Correspondence, reports, tables, and forms are prepared using computer software.

OS102 Machine Shorthand
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: OS100

This course introduces the theory and operation of the Stenograph Shorthand Machine and develops a knowledge of Stenograph’s computer-compatible theory and skills in machine dexterity, shorthand reading ability and dictation.

OS103 Shorthand I
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: OS100

This course covers the principles of Gregg Shorthand.

OS104 Shorthand II
(4 credit, 3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: OS103

This course includes a review of all shorthand principles, intensive training in shorthand speed-building, the development of shorthand outlines and the ability to take new-matter dictation.

OS105 Refresher Course in Gregg Shorthand
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: OS103

This course is for students who need review in the theory of Gregg Shorthand with emphasis on basic alphabetic principles, word beginnings and endings, blends, brief forms and phrases. Students also take dictation and transcribe.

OS115 Speed Writing I
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: OS100

This course teaches a complete and working knowledge of an alphabetic speed writing system and develops skills in reading and fluency in writing and taking dictation. This knowledge can be applied to a professional setting or personal tasks.

OS116 Speed Writing II
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: OS115

This course reviews all speed writing principles. The concentration is on speed building, new-matter dictation and mailable transcription.

OS120 Business Mathematics
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test

This course deals with practical application of mathematics concepts and fundamentals in business situations. Topics include retail, accounting, finance and statistics. Many of the problems deal with solving equations through algebraic methods so students must have some algebra background.

OS129 Business Communications I
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: OS100

This course develops basic communications skills through a review of language structure with attention given to grammar, English for business use, vocabulary, punctuation, capitalization, spelling and numbers.
OS130 Business Communications II
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: OS129

This course focuses on human relations, electronic technology, proper and concise word usage, the formation of effective sentences and paragraphs, and planning techniques for writing effective correspondence in business.

OS150 Typing Improvement
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisite: OS100

This course is for students wishing to improve typing speed and accuracy skills and includes pretesting, diagnosing problem areas, typing extensive drills and post testing on the microcomputer.

OS175 Records Management
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: OS100

This course presents the principles of alphabetic, numeric, geographic, and subject systems of records management; records maintenance, decision-making, and career opportunities in the records management field. Students complete projects using database software on the computer.

OS202 Typing III
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: OS101 and minimum typing speed of 40 wpm; Corequisite: OS150

This open-lab course develops continued speed-building techniques and advanced-production typing techniques focusing on formatting and proofreading. Correspondence, reports, tables and forms are prepared using WordPerfect software. MS-DOS is introduced.

OS203 Shorthand III
(4 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: OS101 and OS104

This open-lab course further develops the ability to write new-matter dictation with increasing emphasis on speed and accuracy in transcription.

OS205 Legal Terminology and Transcription
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: OS100

This open-lab course is a study of legal terminology, which is designed to assist legal secretarial and paralegal students in mastering legal terms. A small selection of client and court documents are prepared as skills on transcription and computer equipment are introduced. With an understanding of basic terms, students are prepared to pursue additional education in the legal environment.

OS206 Legal Office Procedures
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: OS202 and OS205

This open-lab course focuses on the duties and responsibilities of those working in the legal environment while being introduced to the legal system. Court and client documents and reports are prepared using WordPerfect software.

OS207 Medical Terminology
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: None

This open-lab course is a study of medical terminology, which is designed to assist medical secretarial, nursing and science students in mastering medical terms. With an understanding of basic terms, students are prepared to pursue additional education in the medical environment.

OS208 Medical Office Procedures
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: OS101 and OS207

This open-lab course focuses on the duties and responsibilities of those working in the medical environment while being introduced to the procedures of the medical profession. Students develop a marketable skill in the use of computer software for the medical office.

OS220 Voice Transcription
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Pre- or Corequisite: OS202

This open-lab course stresses development of transcription skills with the operation of cassette-tape transcribers at the computer. Typing proficiency, grammar and punctuation usage, and proofreading skills are emphasized. At orientation, students select medical, legal or standard business dictation depending upon their chosen field.

OS225 Information Processing I
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: OS100

This lecture course introduces DOS, computer concepts, word processing and terminology. Spelling, grammar, punctuation, and vocabulary are drawn together in practical application on the computer. New career paths in the electronic office are also examined.
Course Descriptions

OS226 Information Processing II
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: OS225

This open-lab course provides a brief review of basic MS-DOS. Concentration is in the use of an integrated software program featuring word processing, spreadsheets, charts and graphs, and database.

OS227 Information Processing III
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: OS100

This open-lab course provides experience using beginning through advanced features of WordPerfect or WordPerfect for Windows. Desktop Publishing is introduced. At orientation, students select WordPerfect or WordPerfect for Windows.

OS230 Office Administration
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: OS101

This course emphasizes advanced-level office administration for meeting the needs of business, industry, and the professions. Communications, information systems, desktop publishing, administrative support, records management, reprographics, human relations, time management, ethics, telecommunications and professional development concepts are stressed.

OS240 Business Calculators
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: OS100 or DP100 and OS120

This open-lab course emphasizes business math concepts. Students are introduced to the electronic calculator and micro-numeric keypad using Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

OS250 Desktop Publishing
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: DP110 or OS225

Students learn the basics of graphic design, creating reports, brochures, advertisements and newsletters using PageMaker software.

OS290 Field Experience
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 12 lab) Prerequisites: OS206, OS208 or OS230 and permission from the instructor

This course consists of a carefully planned cooperative work experience in the office. Students must complete approved work experience arranged by the instructor, show evidence of satisfactory progress through employer reports and instructor visitations at the office site, and complete a minimum of 96 clock hours during the semester.

OS290 Field Experience
See the XY290 Field Experience description on page 104

Paralegal Studies

PL100 Introduction to Paralegal Studies
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides a broad overview of paralegal services and is primarily for students intending to pursue a career in law, short of becoming a lawyer. The course explores paralegal duties, responsibilities, and challenges and has relevance to all students interested in the legal system. Career opportunities, practical applications of legal philosophy and research methodology, and related subjects are included. A key part of the course focuses on developing an appreciation of the American legal system's processes and operations. Students are also exposed to legal research, terminology, and legal writing. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

PL110 Legal Research and Writing
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: LA100

This course teaches students the sources of law and how to research legal issues using these sources. The course requires students to write a legal memorandum and a legal brief using the required format for each paper. Students also learn how to analyze legal issues and prepare careful, crafted, written presentations of their research and analysis.

PL200 Estates, Wills and Trusts
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: PL100

This course trains the prospective paralegal in the administration of estates, wills and trusts. Duties and responsibilities that can be performed by the paralegal under the supervision of an attorney are emphasized. Appropriate federal and state tax laws are also introduced. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.
PL210 Tax Law
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: PL110 and BA200

This course is an in-depth treatment of taxation of business enterprises and emphasizes federal taxation of corporations, shareholders, partnerships and partners. It is required for the paralegal associate degree, but is designed for any student desiring an advanced course in federal taxation.

PL215 Litigation I: Pretrial Matters
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: PL100

This is the first of two courses that familiarize students with the litigation process. It provides students with an in-depth study of pretrial considerations necessary for litigation including jurisdiction, venue, statutes of limitations, pleas, discovery and other pretrial matters. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

PL216 Litigation II: Trial and Appellate Procedures
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: PL215

This continuation of PL215 provides an in-depth study of trial considerations and procedures. Evidence, interviews, client preparation, jury selection, arguments, instructions to the jury, verdicts and other pertinent trial-related activities are covered with an emphasis on the role of the legal assistant in trials and appeals. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

PL217 Domestic Relations Law
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: PL100

This course provides students with an overview of the legal system's involvement in the area of family law and relations.

PL290 Paralegal Practicum
(3 credit, 0 lecture, 12 lab) Prerequisites: PL110, PL215 and Practicum Coordinator's approval

This course is a planned program of internship including work experience, observation and study in a legal environment. It is intended to extend the student's understanding of the legal system through a hands-on application of previous classroom study.
Course Descriptions

PE107 Cross Country Skiing
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course teaches the fundamental principles of cross country skiing. This includes use and maintenance of clothing and equipment. Basic skills are learned in the field and on trails.

PE108 Social Dancing
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course introduces the basic steps in modern social dancing including swing, fox-trot, cha-cha, waltz and disco and the courtesies necessary for developing poise and confidence on the dance floor.

PE109 Folk Dancing
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This general course develops skills and techniques in the various country and folk dances.

PE110 Introduction to Physical Fitness
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides a generalized overview of physical fitness bringing together terms often seen in print separately but seldom explained in relationship to each other such as cardiovascular, aerobics, stress, cholesterol, nutrition and lifetime sports. Students assess their own fitness level and develop individualized lifelong plans for improved health.

PE111 Karate I
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course teaches the basic kicks, punches and blocks of karate.

PE112 Karate II
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: PE111

This is a continuation of PE111. Students completing this course are encouraged to attempt the tests for their lower-degree belts.

PE113 Cross Country Skiing/Beginning Tennis
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course allows participation in winter and spring activities. Fundamental cross country skiing principles are learned in the first half of the spring semester and the basic skills of tennis are learned in the second half.

PE114 Personal Self-Defense
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course covers basic self-defense strategies in avoiding potential dangers. Methods of instruction include techniques for avoiding and averting physical harm as well as the presentation and discussion of concepts and philosophies about personal self-defense.

PE115 Advanced Personal Self-Defense
(1 credit, 5 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: PE114

This course covers advanced techniques in personal self-defense using methods found in Karate, Judo, Aikido, Kendo and other martial art forms.

PE116 Racquetball
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course teaches the fundamental skills and knowledge of rules needed to play racquetball for fun and fitness.

PE118 Bicycling
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course teaches how to select, adjust, maintain, and use equipment properly. Students also learn safety and riding techniques.

PE119 Beginning Tennis
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course teaches the basic skills of tennis, including service, forehand and backhand ground strokes. Students also learn the rules and strategy of the game. A class tournament is held during the last week of class.

PE120 Intermediate Tennis
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: PE119

This course refines the basic skills of tennis; including service, forehand, and backhand ground strokes; and covers the rules and strategy of the game. A tournament is held during the last week of class.

PE121 Advanced Tennis
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: PE120

This continuation of PE120 allows participants to advance the basic acquired skills in Intermediate Tennis.
Course Descriptions

To become certified lifeguards, students must also become certified in Red Cross Standard First Aid. AH100 Emergency Health Care or equivalent training is strongly recommended.

PE134 Water Safety Instructors Certification
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: PE131 and at least 17 years old

This course trains instructor candidates to teach American Red Cross water safety courses. Basic stroke evaluation, teaching techniques and water safety are covered.

PE135 Skin and Scuba Diving
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: The ability to tread water for 5 minutes using only feet and arms, swimming 200 yards without fins, and swimming under water 50 feet without fins or push-off

This course teaches skills needed to become a safe scuba diver. Upon successful completion of the course, students are encouraged to take P.A.D.I. certification tests.

PE136 Water Exercise
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides the knowledge and guidance to improve health and physical fitness through aquatics exercise. This low-impact program builds aerobic fitness, muscular endurance and strength, and flexibility in every muscle group. Swimming skills are not necessary.

PE137 Lifeguard Instructor Certification
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: Lifeguard Training Certificate and at least 17 years old

This course trains instructor candidates to teach American Red Cross Basic Water Safety, Emergency Water Safety, Lifeguard Training and Lifeguard Training Review Courses.

PE140 Advanced Open Water & Rescue Diving
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: At least 15 years of age and scuba diving and current CPR certification

This course provides theory and practical application in advanced and rescue diving.
Course Descriptions

PE144 Fitness Walking
(1 credit, .5 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course helps students improve their fitness levels through vigorous walking. Each student develops a personalized, healthy life-style plan which integrates exercise, diet and stress management.

PE210 Sports Officiating
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course presents the rules of a major sport, which is chosen by the participants of the class, and covers officiating techniques, relationship of players, officials and aspects of administration. Students may choose, upon completion of the class, to take the state examination to become a registered official in the chosen sport.

PE231 Swimming Fitness
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: PE131

This course provides the knowledge and guidance to improve health and physical fitness through exercise and training in a swimming program. This conditioning course covers the advantages and benefits of swimming: principles of training, evaluation and motivation; minor health annoyances and stroke mechanics.

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

SD108 Problem Solving
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course in general problem-solving skills covers the techniques used in solving a variety of problems that occur in all aspects of college courses and in all walks of life. This elementary course assumes no prior knowledge beyond basic reading, writing, and arithmetic skills.

SD110 Career Development
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is an overview of career/life-style planning. Values, skills, interviews, occupational information, resumes, interest inventories, decision making and placement are covered.

SD120 Dealing with Stress
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course introduces the concepts of stress and stress management. Identifying stressors, psychological and physical responses to stress and the techniques for managing stress are presented and students are exposed to various relaxation techniques including progressive relaxation, autogenic, biofeedback and imagery and physical exercise as a means of stress reduction is also explored. Students design and implement personal stress management programs as a final class project.

SD130 Women's Awareness
(1 credit, 1 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course offers skills for improving self-awareness and understanding to increase the ability to plan and set goals. Women in history, stereotyping in our society, career options and family relationships are discussed.

SD140 Reading for Fun and Profit
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course helps develop a keener appreciation of reading for fun as a leisure-time activity which is not only entertaining, but also thought provoking and profitable as an activity that can help students develop a fuller personality, grow intellectually, become more aware of the world and their place in it, and enhance their self worth and value to others in society. Students study a selection of reading material and meet periodically to discuss, interpret and evaluate the material.

SD145 Keyboarding
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This open-lab course is an introduction to the computer keyboard. The concept of typing the alphabet, numbers, and symbols by touch is stressed.

SD150 Developmental Reading I
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course assists students in the development of reading skills with emphasis on decoding strategies, vocabulary growth and comprehension skills. In a lab format, students progress at their own learning rate under instructor supervision. A grade of S indicates satisfactory completion of this course.

SD151 Developmental Reading II
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course assists students in the development of reading skills with emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary growth and spelling. In a lab format, students progress at their own learning rate under instructor supervision. A grade of S indicates satisfactory completion of the course.
SD152 Developmental Reading III
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: SD151 or a passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course assists students in the development of reading skills with emphasis on advanced comprehension skills and vocabulary development. In a lab format, students progress at their own learning rate under instructor supervision. A grade of S indicates satisfactory completion of the course.

SD153 Developmental Reading IV
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course assists students in the development of reading skills with emphasis on bringing logical thinking skills to bear on the reading process and on advanced vocabulary development. In a lab format, students progress at their own learning rate under instructor supervision. A grade of S indicates satisfactory completion of the course.

SD156 Efficient Study
(2 credit, 2 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides instruction and practice in time management, textbook study, note-taking, study environment and memory techniques. Using reference materials in the library and identifying and overcoming self-defeating behaviors are also included. Students wishing to evaluate present study abilities should contact the Skills Development Lab to schedule a time to take the ASSET Study Skills Test. The results of this test can assist students in deciding whether to enroll in this course.

SD160 Arithmetic Review I
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides a review of whole numbers and fractions and is especially recommended to students who score below 35 on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test. Instruction in an individualized learning lab allows students to progress at their own pace.

SD161 Arithmetic Review II
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: Take concurrently with SD160 or a passing score on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test

This course provides a review of decimals, ratio and proportion, and percentages in an individualized, self-paced lab. This course is recommended to students who have mastered the skills taught in SD160 who want a further arithmetic review. It may be useful for students who plan to take Business Math or Business Calculators.

SD162 Systems of Measurement
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: SD161 or a passing score on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test

This course provides a review of basic geometry concepts and the metric system. Topics include area, perimeter and volume of parallelograms, trapezoids, triangles and circles, the metric system and conversion between the metric system and the American measurement system and between Fahrenheit and Celsius measures. This class takes place in an individualized, self-paced learning lab. It may be useful to students prior to enrolling in drafting, nursing, and other programs that utilize these concepts.

SD163 Pre-Algebra
(1 credit, 0 lecture, 1 lab) Prerequisite: SD162 or a passing score on the ASSET Numerical Skills Test

This class provides an introduction to the basic concepts of elementary algebra. Exponents, square roots, scientific notation, integers and equations are included. This class is taught in an individualized, self-paced learning lab. It may be useful to students prior to taking Business Math, Introduction to Data Processing, NS101, EL100, MA100 or MA110.

SD170 Introduction to College Writing I
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

Students learn the basics of writing well-formed sentences and paragraphs. In the first part of the course, students learn to express their thoughts in individual sentences, using sentence combining techniques. The second part of the course focuses on paragraph construction with emphasis on topic sentences, varying levels of supporting evidence, paragraph unity and coherence. This course is strongly recommended for students who score below 35 on the ASSET Writing Skills Test.

SD171 Introduction to College Writing II
(2 credit, 0 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: SD170 or a passing score on the ASSET Writing Skills Test

This course provides the opportunity to learn the skills necessary to compose a five-paragraph essay. Major aspects of the course are the essay form, developing a thesis, supporting the thesis with specific evidence, writing an effective introduction and conclusion and improving grammar and sentence mechanics.
Course Descriptions

SD175 Improving Reading and Writing
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: None

This course offers an opportunity to improve communication skills in reading and writing. Throughout the course, the relationship between good writing and reading for comprehension are stressed. Emphasis is placed on grammar, sentence structure, vocabulary development, spelling and paragraph construction.

SS110 Introduction to Social Science I
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course introduces the interdisciplinary approach to the study of society and human behavior, emphasizing methodology, the development of skills necessary to study and research in the social sciences and the study of power, its use and distribution as an overall framework for examining the nature of society’s strengths and weaknesses. Materials focus primarily on economics and political science with special emphasis on the rights and responsibilities of citizenship and the form and functions of government at the national, state and local levels. This course is normally offered only in FALL semesters.

SS111 Introduction to Social Science II
(4 credit, 4 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course is a continuation of SS110 and completion of SS110 is recommended before enrolling. Materials focus on history, anthropology, sociology and psychology as the study of society and human nature continues, emphasizing selective aspects of culture and contemporary social problems. This course is normally offered only in SPRING semesters.

SS216 Principles of Microeconomics
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: SS215

This course introduces students to the basics of microeconomic analysis and international trade. The course illustrates the principles students employ in making economic decisions as well as the principles followed by industry. Students should be capable of further studies at another institution and be able to directly apply course work to a business environment.

SS220 General Psychology
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course familiarizes beginning students with the concepts and methods used by psychologists to study human behavior. Subjects covered include experimental methods, human growth and development, intelligence, perception, learning, motivation and emotion, personality disorder and therapy, and group behavior. Daytime, on-campus sections of this course employ an individualized study approach and other sections follow a more traditional classroom/lecture-discussion format.

SS221 Child Psychology
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course covers psychological theory and experimental findings as they apply to understanding and influencing children’s growth and development emphasizing basic concerns such as the effects of heredity and environment, the processes of maturation, intellectual growth and development, and childhood anxiety.

SS225 Abnormal Psychology
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: SS220

This course covers the definition, description, measurement, diagnosis, causes, treatment, and prevention of abnormal behavior. Biological, psycho-social and socio-cultural perspectives are reviewed.

SS230 Sociology
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course familiarizes beginning students with the basic concepts and methods used by sociologists to study society and covers culture, social structure, social class, institutions, demography, deviance, and social change emphasizing the sociological perspective of human behavior and modes of social organization.
SS235 Social Problems
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course focuses on the sociological approach to social problems including mental illness, crime, poverty, family and community disintegration, violence, ecology and current events.

SS240 The American Political System
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course introduces politics and government at the federal level. Although in many ways it is a basic traditional survey sequence in American government, the course goes beyond the traditional examinations of government institutions (the executive, the legislature, and judiciary) to explore how the complex web of ideas, groups, personalities, and processes interact with those institutions to arrive at public policy. Within the larger context of the evolution of our present political system and the ongoing debate between liberals and conservatives, the course attempts to discover how our political culture; federal structure; the Constitution; public opinion, political socialization, campaigns and voting; pressure groups and lobbying; political parties; civil rights and liberties; public policy, foreign/defense policy and international affairs relate to power, influence, and decision-making in American politics. This course points out problem areas and inequities in development of our lives and relies on both historical and contemporary examples, stressing the present-day practice of politics to illustrate and explain the principles and processes outlined above.

SS246 International Relations
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course provides an introductory examination and analysis of international relations designed to prepare students to function as members of a global society. Economic, political and security issues are examined. The course includes analysis of foreign policy objectives, internal and external influences on foreign policy making and trends in the international system. Successful completion of SS110 or SS240 are recommended.

SS250 United States History to 1865
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course critically examines America’s past from before the European takeover and domination of the North American continent until a young but increasingly powerful United States is ripped apart by Civil War. Conflicts between individualism and collectivism and nationalism and sectionalism, and conflicts between social classes and ethnic groups are examined. Attention is given to social history, which involves the effort to explore history “from the bottom-up” through the eyes and everyday experiences of common, working-class people preoccupied not with the great events of the day, but with the day-to-day business of living. This course focuses on America before the European invasion; native American cultures; early settlements; the variety of colonial experience and regional differences; independence, war, and nationhood; the Constitution; economic growth; an emerging American culture; territorial expansion and manifest destiny; nationalism and sectionalism; North/South Conflict; and the Civil War in an effort to contribute to the understanding of America’s infancy and early youth.
Course Descriptions

the state’s history as they relate to the themes and
periods above.

SS260 Cultural Anthropology
(3 credit, 3 lecture, 0 lab) Prerequisite: A passing score
on the ASSET Reading Skills Test

This course covers different cultures, particularly
preliterate ones, and includes food-gathering and
settlement patterns, status and kinship systems, eco-
nomic and political organization, religion, language, art,
and special concepts and methods used by cultural
anthropologists.

SS299 Directed Study
See the XY299 Directed Study description on page 104

TECHNICAL DRAFTING
AND DESIGN

TD100 Technical Drafting
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisites: None

This laboratory/lecture course links the knowledge and
manipulative skills needed for work with drafting
instruments to create line work, lettering, geometric
construction, sketching, multi-view projection,
sectioning, basic dimensioning, and isometric, oblique
and perspective projection.

TD102 Industrial Graphics Communications
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 1.25 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course allows development of the knowledge and
skill necessary to accurately communicate ideas through
freehand drawing. The course focuses on the use of
freehand drawing to convey technical ideas, designs and
details that would be typically found in an industrial
setting.

TD105 Blueprint Reading
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisites: None

This technical blueprint reading course with practical
applications is structured around a workbook approach
to learning, with lecture sessions preceding workbook
assignments. Topics include basic projection of views,
lines, reading scales, sketching, isometric and oblique
projection, sections, perspectives, threads, title blocks,
stock lists and interpreting blueprints.

TD106 Layout and Precision Measurement
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisite: TD105

This technical blueprint reading course with practical
applications is structured around a workbook approach
to learning, with lecture sessions preceding workbook
assignments. Topics include geometrical and positional
tolerancing and symbols, fits between mating parts,
workout blueprint reading and weldment assembly.
Students are required to check manufactured parts
against part prints with precision measuring devices.

TD110 Descriptive Geometry
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: TD100

This laboratory/lecture course consists of one hour of
lecture and four hours of supervised laboratory instruc-
tion each week. Topics include projection of points,
lines, and planes; revolution of objects; intersection of
planes and solids; and projection of oblique and true
view surfaces.

TD120 Shop Drawing
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course includes the basic principles and techniques
of shop drafting, stressing the essentials of equipment
usage, line work, lettering, isometric and oblique
drawings, multi-view (orthographic) projection, geome-
tric construction, basic auxiliary views, and basic
dimensioning.

TD130 Technical Drafting II
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: TD100

This lecture/laboratory course includes one hour of
lecture theory directly related to four hours of instruc-
tor-supervised laboratory each week. The course includes
dimensioning, English and metric tolerancing, threads,
fasteners, springs, representation of screws, nuts, bolts,
dowels, and detailing of assembly drawings.

TD135 Tool and Die Design I
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisite: TD120

This course is structured primarily for tool-and-die
apprentice students. Lectures are followed by reinforce-
ing laboratory sessions which consist of sketching sheet
metal die components. Emphasis is not on line quality
and technique, but the communication of ideas and
design graphically. Topics include basic discussion of
tools, dies and punches; blanking force and standard die
sets and die components with emphasis on drop-through
blank dies. Students are required to maintain a note-
book, which is reviewed by the instructor at the end of
the course and returned for future reference.

TD136 Tool and Die Design II
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisite: TD135

This course is structured primarily for tool-and-die
apprentice students. Lectures are followed by reinforc-
ing laboratory sessions, which consist of sketching sheet
metal components related to the classroom discussion.
Topics include basic flat part progressive dies; com-
pound blank and pierce dies; stock guides; pitch gauges;
stock feeders; roller guides; ball bearing guide pins and
bushings; strip layout; availability of various standard
punches, dies, and components; and knowledge and
review of tool-and-die standardized components and
catalogs.

TD137 Tool and Die Design III
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisite: TD136

This laboratory/lecture course emphasizes sheet metal
progressive draw dies. Emphasis is not on line quality
and technique, but the communication of ideas and
designs graphically. Topics include mathematical
development of a product design into a flat blank
pattern, progression of dies, development of draw and
redraw stations, stock lifters, hydraulic assisted draw
pads, press cushions and air pins and horizontal cams.

TD140 Plastic Mold Design I
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisite: TD120

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of plastic
molding, plastic product design, types of molds, tool-
making processes, equipment and methods, materials for
model making and designing and drafting practices as
well as compression and transfer molds, injection molds
for thermoplastics, cold mold design, extrusion dies for
thermoplastics, blow mold construction and design,
mold design for expanded polystyrene, and special
fixtures.

TD141 Plastic Mold Design II
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisite: TD140

This course is a continuation of TD140.

TD142 Plastic Mold Design III
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisite: TD141

This course is a continuation of TD141.

TD215 Product Design
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: TD100 and
TD110

This course provides drafting technology students with
the ability to analyze, design and develop solutions to
mechanical design problems. The instructional ap-
proach encourages students to conceptualize and
communicate using engineering graphics, mathematics
and technical science emphasizing manufacturability
and producibility of a particular new product design.

TD230 Jig and Fixture Design
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 4 lab) Prerequisite: TD130

This laboratory/lecture course includes four hours of
drafting practice and one hour of drafting lecture theory
directly related to the laboratory work. The course
includes the design of indexing jigs and milling fixtures.
Use of standard components from various catalogs is
also emphasized.

TD250 Introduction to CAD
(3 credit, 2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a combination of four hours of lecture and
laboratory and consists of computer-generated graphics
to include terminology, techniques and application of
computer aided drafting (CAD) to engineering, tool
design, architecture and electronics. Two-dimensional
design drafting is stressed.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY

WE107 Welding Technique and Joint
Preparation
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course gives students with no welding experience
the opportunity to learn welding skills and proper
techniques. Rod selection and out-of-position welding
are covered. Projects from home are encouraged.

WE108 Welding and Fabrication
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course emphasizes the five basic joint designs
utilizing the oxyacetylene and arc process with emphasis
on the I, 2, 3, and 4 F positions.
Course Descriptions

WE110 Automotive Welding
(2 credit, 1 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides automotive maintenance students an understanding of the basic techniques, machine operations and safety rules pertaining to soldering, welding, and brazing of lighter gauge materials.

WE120 Welding and Fabrication II
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course allows welding students to continue developing skills on the 1, 2, 3 and 4 G weldments. Testing of weldments by means of destructive and non-destructive methods is used to insure students are properly developing welding skills.

WE121 Advanced Welding
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course provides the training required for accomplishing qualification-type weldments in accordance with the A.W.S. welding code, using the S.M.A.W. process. M.I.G. procedures are also covered.

WE122 Related Welding Skills
(3 credit, 1 lecture, 3 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is for students needing a welding course to meet the requirements of other MCC technical programs. Students receive basic training in oxy-acetylene, M.I.G. welding and oxy-acetylene flame cutting.

WE124 Agriculture and Construction Welding
(1 credit, .5 lecture, 1.5 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is for those who make their own repairs on machinery. Topics include basic arc welding, basic gas welding, cast iron brazing, hard-surface application, flame cutting, and control of heat related stresses. Small, student-furnished projects are allowed but must be removed after each class.

WE125 TIG Welding
(2 credit, .5 lecture, 1.75 lab) Prerequisites: None

This course is a comprehensive coverage of the Gas/Tungsten Arc Welding process, developed especially for and in consideration of the tool-and-die industry.

Modular & Practical Application Courses

XY290 courses exist in some disciplines. These courses may be carefully designed projects employing skills taught in that discipline or field experience in that area, or they might include both features. Examples are DP290 Programming Project in data processing and OS290 Field Experience in Office Systems. On semester schedules the letters "XY" are replaced with department prefixes such as DP290 or LA295.

XY292 Field Experience
(4 credit, 1 lecture, 15 lab or 5 credit, 1 lecture, 20 lab) Prerequisites: 30 credits, a 2.0 GPA and departmental approval according to department standards

Enrolled students hold jobs related in some way to their field of study. Performance on the job is monitored and guided by the employer and college personnel. Attendance at one-hour weekly seminars and submission of a final report are required.

XY295 Modular Course
(1 or 2 credit hours) Prerequisites: Same as parent course

These courses are one- or two-hour units of study which contain part of an existing course. Such courses respond to special, often one-time needs, and usually are not publicized by the college separate from the regular semester schedules.

XY299 Directed Studies
(1 or 2 credit hours) Prerequisite: Written departmental approval

These courses are usually for advanced students or those who have exhausted regular college offerings. The directed study cannot be used near the end of the semester to fill requirements, but must be planned in advance. Careful attention must be given to the description of the work proposed because there is no other course outline on file to document the experience. Students interested in directed study must contact an instructor who will sponsor the proposed activities. The teacher completes the written plan on proper forms and seeks approval from the instructional administrator before work begins. Students must enroll in an appropriately labeled section of Directed Studies 299, e.g., HU299, SS299, etc.
STUDENT RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1. Students have the right to inspect and review their educational records and to receive copies of any such records at a minimal cost.

2. Student files are maintained in the Student Services Office and the Registrar is responsible for their upkeep. Information is maintained on previous transcripts, grades while attending Montcalm Community College, financial aid records and Veteran's Administration records. All Student Services and instructional administration employees have access to these student records. All full-time instructors have access to the records of students attending or students who have attended their classes. National League for Nursing achievement test scores, State Board scores and NAPNES Pharmacology Achievement test scores are maintained in the office of the Director of Nursing and Allied Health. The Director of Nursing and Allied Health, the nursing faculty and the secretary to the director have access to the information which is released only upon request by the student.

3. Students wishing to inspect their records may do so by contacting the Registrar in the Student Services Office. They may inspect the record of their professional test scores by contacting the secretary to the Director of Nursing and Allied Health.

4. MCC will not disclose personally identifiable information from students' records without prior written consent except for directory information as defined in the Buckley Amendment Final Regulations Sub Part A 99.3. Definitions. Directory information includes the following relating to a student: the student’s name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended and other similar information. Students have the right to refuse permission of their inclusion in directory information.

5. MCC will, for each request and for each disclosure of personally identifiable information, maintain a record. This record may be inspected by the student.

6. Students who believe that information contained in their records is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of their privacy or other rights may request of the Dean of Student Services that their records be amended.

7. Students who experience difficulties in viewing records, receiving copies, affecting amended changes, etc., may request a hearing with the College President and, if their issue remains unsolved, may file their concern with H.E.W.

8. All students will be informed of the policy upon initial registration and copies will be available upon request.

Policy Against Discrimination

It is the policy of Montcalm Community College that no person; on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national origin or ancestry, age, marital status, handicap or Vietnam-era veteran status; shall be discriminated against in employment, educational programs, activities, or admissions. In addition, arrangements can be made to ensure that the lack of English language skills is not a barrier to admission or participation. MCC Vice President for Administrative Services James Lantz is MCC's EEO Officer/Title IX-Section 504 Coordinator. His office is located in the Library and Administration Building and he can be reached by telephone at 517/328-2111, ext. 220.

Grievance Procedures


Section I

If any person believes that Montcalm Community College or any part of the school organization has inadequately applied the principles and/or regulations of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendment Act of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, and Michigan Handicappers' Civil
Student Rights and Responsibilities

Rights Act, he or she may bring forward a complaint, which shall be referred to as a grievance, to the local Civil Rights Coordinator at the following address: James D. Lantz, 2800 College Drive, S.W., P.O. Box 300, Sidney, Michigan 48885-0300. 517/328-2111, ext. 220.

Section II

The person who believes he or she had a valid basis for grievance shall discuss the grievance informally and on a verbal basis with the local Civil Rights Coordinator, who shall in turn investigate the complaint, and reply with an answer to the complainant. He or she may initiate format procedures according to the following steps.

Step 1

A written statement of the grievance signed by the complainant shall be submitted to the Local Civil Rights Coordinator within 5 business days of receipt of answers to the informal complaint. The coordinator shall further investigate the matters of grievance and reply in writing to the complainant within 5 days.

Step 2

If the complainant wishes to appeal the decision of the Local Civil Rights Coordinator, he or she may submit a signed statement of appeal to the College President within 5 business days after receipt of the Coordinator’s response. The President shall meet with all parties involved, formulate a conclusion, and respond in writing to the complainant within 10 business days.

Step 3

If the complainant remains unsatisfied, he or she may appeal through a signed, written statement to the MCC Board of Trustees within 5 business days of receipt of the President’s response in step two. In an attempt to resolve the grievance, the Board of Trustees shall meet with the concerned parties and their representative within 40 days of the receipt of such an appeal. A copy of the Board’s disposition of the appeal shall be sent to each concerned party within 10 days of this meeting.

Step 4

If at this point the grievance has not been satisfactorily settled, further appeal may be made to the Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20201. Inquiries concerning the non-discriminatory policy may be directed to Director, Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20201.

The local Coordinator, on request, will provide a copy of the College’s grievance procedure and investigate all complaints in accordance with this procedure.

A copy of each of the acts and the regulations on which this notice is based may be found in the Coordinator’s office.

Code of Student Ethics

Preamble: Students enrolled at Montcalm Community College are expected to conduct themselves as responsible adult men and women at all times. Students are subject to the jurisdiction of the college and civil authorities during their period of enrollment.

Students must follow generally accepted rules of good conduct. Any student behavior which violates these accepted practices, whether or not it is expressly forbidden, may subject the student to penalty. Enforcement of MCC rules and regulations is the responsibility of the Dean of Student Services. The student has the right to appeal any decision through established procedures.

Acts that seriously interfere with the basic purposes, necessities and processes of the academic community or that deny the essential rights of other students, faculty, staff or other citizens of the community will not be tolerated by MCC. Such acts are prohibited and may lead to probation, dismissal from the College and/or civil prosecution. The following rules and regulations are to serve as a guide to student conduct.
Laws
The individual student is responsible for observing the laws enacted by federal, state and local governments as well as the rules and regulations established by MCC.

Non-Discrimination
Montcalm Community College complies with applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination, including Title IX of the education amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the Michigan Handicappers' Civil Rights Act. It is the policy of Montcalm Community College that no person, on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, national origin or ancestry, age, marital status, handicap or Vietnam-era veteran status, shall be discriminated against in employment, educational programs, activities or admissions.

Demonstrations and Assembly
No person or persons shall assemble or demonstrate in a manner which obstructs the free movement of persons about the campus or the normal use of College buildings and facilities, or obstructs the established operation of MCC.

College and Individual Property
The property and rights of others is to be respected at all times. Theft of any kind and destruction or mutilation of College or another individual's property are prohibited. Students are expected to use receptacles for trash, cigarette butts, food waste, and food and drink containers.

Alcoholic Beverages and Drugs
Any student drinking, being under the influence of or possessing alcoholic beverages on College property is subject to immediate disciplinary action. Students shall obey all federal, state and local laws pertaining to the use of drugs of any kind. Failure to obey these laws may result in probation, dismissal from the College and/or civil prosecution.

Smoking
MCC buildings are smoke-free. Students are to adhere to all smoking regulations posted on the campus.

Explosives
The possession or use of explosives, firecrackers, or firearms on College property or at College- or student-sponsored functions is not permitted without the expressed consent of College authorities.

Gambling
Gambling of any kind, on campus or at College- or student-sponsored events, is prohibited.

Cheating - Plagiarism
All students are expected to be honest in their studies, work and play. Dishonesty in completing assignments, examinations or other academic endeavors is considered an extremely serious violation of the rights of others at MCC and is subject to severe disciplinary action. Plagiarism; failure to give credit for ideas, thoughts or material taken from another; is cheating.

Dress
Students are expected to dress appropriately and in keeping with the adult community of which the college student is a part. The College reserves the right to make specific recommendations.

Parking - Speed Limits
All students are to park in designated student parking areas only. Students are to observe posted speed limits and obey traffic regulations.

Records
Students and prospective students are to give honest and complete replies to all questions and requirements included in application forms and other documents.
required by MCC. Students are to keep the college informed of their current addresses and phone numbers while attending MCC.

General Behavior

Behavior considered inappropriate by the larger society, whether on campus or at a College- or student-sponsored activity, is subject to immediate disciplinary action.

Publications

Publications and/or advertisements not approved by MCC will not be authorized for posting or distribution on campus. Authorization to post or distribute materials may be obtained from the Dean of Student Services.

Financial Responsibility

Students are expected to keep current any financial indebtedness to the college. Students owing money to the College for fees, loans, library fines, bookstore accounts, etc., may be denied admission to classes and may be denied permission to register for a succeeding semester or summer session until such accounts are paid. If any accounts are outstanding at the close of an academic semester or summer session, the student’s grade report and/or official transcript will be delayed until such accounts are paid.

Conclusion

It is understood that final authority for the Student Code of Ethics and all regulations rests with the MCC President and the Board of Trustees.

Provisions for Review of Disciplinary Decisions

Each student at Montcalm Community College, subject to disciplinary action as a result of misconduct, shall have the following recourse to due process:

1. At such time as the Dean of Student Services has rendered a disciplinary decision, the aggrieved student may request in writing a review of the procedures taken by the Dean of Student Services with the President of the College within 10 days.

2. In the event the President sustains the decision of the Dean, the aggrieved student may request a hearing before the Board of Trustees by giving notice in writing to the Secretary of the Board not later than 10 days after the President’s decision is announced.

3. In the event the decision of the Dean of Student Services is reversed by the President, the decision of the President shall be binding upon both parties, unless reversed by the Board of Trustees.

4. The hearing before the Board of Trustees shall be conducted so as to assure both parties the right to counsel of their own choosing, the right to provide witnesses, the right to question witnesses, and such other process as may be necessary to provide coincident exposure to two points of view.

5. In all cases, decisions rendered by the Board of Trustees, subsequent to a hearing regarding a disciplinary case, shall be final and binding upon all parties.
The following information is presented in accordance with the Drug-free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989.

Standards of Conduct

It is the policy of Montcalm Community College that the transportation, possession or consumption of an alcoholic beverage or a controlled substance on College property is prohibited.

Legal Sanctions

Students who illegally use alcoholic beverages or controlled substances on College property face disciplinary action, suspension from the College, and/or prosecution under the law. Any person who illegally sells, provides, transports, possesses, or consumes alcoholic beverages or controlled substances on College property may face immediate arrest and prosecution under applicable federal, state, and local laws. Penalties under these laws may include fines, imprisonment, or both.

Health Risks

Illegal use of alcohol or controlled substances can result in illness, injury or death.

Available Counseling & Treatment Programs

All MCC students and employees will have access to substance awareness workshops, seminars, and classes offered at the College. A student or employee who voluntarily seeks assistance to overcome substance abuse problems will receive counseling services on a confidential and non-punitive basis. When necessary, referral will be made to a community agency for assessment, prescribed treatment, and follow-up.

Treatment programs are available at the following agencies:

Montcalm County Mental Health Center
611 N. State, Stanton, MI 48888
(517) 831-5245

Mt. Pleasant Counseling Services
3480 S. Isabella Rd., Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
(517) 773-9655

Students and employees participating in counseling or a prescribed program are not exempt from College policies, procedures or rules.

Disciplinary Sanctions

Students and employees who illegally use alcoholic beverages or controlled substances on College property face disciplinary action, suspension from the College, and/or prosecution under the law.

Contact the Student Services Counseling Office at 517/328-2111, ext. 231, for more information.
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Montcalm Community College does not provide medical care beyond first aid. If an emergency condition is such that a person is incapable of a rational decision, the College employee will initiate this procedure. Ambulance and hospital expenses shall be borne by the person, his or her family, or his or her insurance company. The first College employee to become aware of personal injury or illness shall provide reasonable assistance and the Vice President for Administrative Services will be alerted as soon as possible.

Procedure
The first College employee on the scene will:

1. Have someone call for an ambulance, if needed, and briefly and accurately describe the accident. Call 911 on an outside line.

2. If possible have someone contact the parent, guardian, or spouse as a courtesy and calmly explain the situation. Otherwise, the ambulance personnel or the receiving hospital will follow up with the next of kin. The receiving hospital will depend on the patient’s preference and/or seriousness of the accident.

3. Remain with the patient until the ambulance personnel arrive keeping him or her as comfortable as possible. Stay long enough to answer any questions the ambulance personnel may have.

4. File an accident report form with the Vice President for Administrative Services no later than the next regular office day.

Threatening Disasters on or Near Campus

Fire or explosion in any building mandates evacuation with expeditious safety. The signal is a loud, constant fire horn which will continue to sound until it has been switched off by College personnel. Directions are simple:

1. Exit the building. All students, employees of the College, and any visitors must exit regardless of the weather.

2. Use the nearest door to the outside.

3. Persons restricted in mobility by crutches, casts, wheelchairs or other handicaps should request and receive assistance as needed. It is recommended that such handicapped persons exit after the first big rush (dependent upon circumstances) thus avoiding the possibility of being pushed off balance, but being certain that dependable assistants have been advised of their need.

Tornado

There is a difference between a tornado watch and a tornado warning. These two terms are used by the U.S. Weather Bureau, the Sheriff’s Department and the public news media.

Definitions
Tornado Watch: Tornado may develop
Tornado Warning: Tornado has been sighted in the area

Safety Procedures
Whenever the watch or warning conditions exist for the vicinity of the College, the Montcalm Sheriff’s Department will phone the MCC switchboard with a specific directive. The officer calling will indicate whether it is a watch or warning and if it is in the immediate vicinity.

1. If a tornado warning condition exists in the immediate vicinity, a message will be sent to all buildings. The fire alarm must not be used.

2. The message will state: “A tornado has been sighted in the area. You are to proceed to the nearest tornado shelter which is indicated on the chart posted in each classroom. It is your responsibility to know exactly where to go from whatever room you might occupy. Your cooperation will facilitate safety for all.”
Campus crime is a reality on small rural community colleges. Preventing crime is a shared responsibility between Montcalm Community College and its campus community members. Public apathy is a criminal’s greatest ally. You cannot assume that someone has reported criminal activity. Suspicion is the only reason you need for calling the police. Suspicion of a crime does not require proof. Whether you are or someone else is the victim, you should report a crime, suspicious activity or any other emergency on campus.

**General**

If you suspect that a crime is being committed or has been committed, call or visit the Montcalm County Sheriff’s Department immediately. It is located at 659 N. State, Stanton, MI 48888. For emergencies, call 911. For non-emergencies, call 517/831-5253. An emergency is any situation needing immediate attention. When calling the Montcalm County Sheriff Department, please provide your name, location of the incident, description of the scene and suspects, and description of any vehicle involved in the incident, including a license plate number.

**Specific Situations**

1. If you are a victim of a crime, call 911 as soon as possible. If it is an assault, try to remember as much about the person as possible. Important characteristics include: sex, race, hair color, hair length and texture, body size, clothing description, scars and other noticeable markings, mode of travel, type of vehicle, color of vehicle and license number. The campus will be searched immediately for suspects and neighboring police agencies will be notified. In many incidents, the victim may already know the name of the person committing the assault.

2. If you see a suspicious person, call 911 as soon as possible. Do not approach the person yourself. When reporting suspicious activity, describe the behavior and give a general description of the suspicious persons. General descriptive information that is helpful includes: the number of persons, sex, race, dress, vehicle and location. Sheriff’s deputies will investigate your report immediately. If all members of the campus community become security conscious and report suspicious activity, thefts, and related incidents will be prevented or reduced.

3. Call 911 immediately if you receive a bomb threat. Then, contact the office of the Vice President for Administrative Services located in the Library and Administration Building. If the office is closed, contact the personnel office. If the personnel office is closed, contact the custodian on duty at the power plant building.

Obtain as much information from the caller as possible including the location of the bomb, the time of explosion, and the type of bomb. Observe the caller’s voice and any background noises. This information can assist in identifying the caller. Sheriff’s deputies will search the area identified and contact a removal team if a device is found. The Sheriff’s department and College administrators will determine if evacuation is required.

4. If there are any other emergencies such as a fire or people needing medical attention, call 911 immediately.

**Access to Campus Facilities**

When facilities and classrooms are not needed for college educational purposes, MCC welcomes the surrounding community to utilize its facility resources. MCC expects that students, faculty, staff and the community will work together to preserve safe and well maintained campus facilities. Students have access to MCC facilities except when the campus is closed from 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. Monday through Sunday. Special events or projects may alter these times. General public access to facilities such as the gym and pool is authorized only during scheduled times. Faculty access to MCC facilities is authorized when on college related business.

**Campus Law Enforcement**

MCC’s campus law enforcement policy is based on the desire to ensure the reasonable safety of persons visiting or utilizing the college campuses. Practical response considers the location of campuses, the peak time periods of use, the range of persons who have access to the campuses, available law enforcement, college
resources, legal obligations and the crime rate in the surrounding community.

Security concerns at MCC are coordinated through the Vice President for Administrative Services. Law enforcement responsibilities are administered by the Montcalm County Sheriff's Department and other local police agencies. Twenty-four hour patrol, dispatch services and emergency services are coordinated with local municipal emergency and law enforcement agencies.

MCC shall make timely reports to the campus community on crimes considered to be a threat to other students and employees. These reports include crimes as described in the Annual Security Report and are reported to local law enforcement agencies. The reports shall be provided to students and employees in a timely manner to help prevent similar occurrences.

Crime Prevention

MCC recognizes the benefits of both preventative and reactive efforts. Crime prevention is best achieved through interacting and outreaching to students, faculty and staff. Campus safety and crime prevention is a shared responsibility between MCC students and employees.

Crime prevention at MCC is part of a community based program. The main goal is to improve the quality of life for members of the campus community. MCC's crime prevention program stresses community awareness/interaction through the dissemination of materials and presentations geared toward students, faculty and staff. MCC's annual efforts include:

1. Posting of crime prevention awareness information in college buildings.
2. Disseminating crime prevention material in handbooks and in the Student Services office.
3. Utilizing county and state police crime prevention specialists as speakers.
4. Disseminating the Annual Security Report to all current employees and students and to all prospective employees and students who request it.
COLLEGE FACILITIES

ACTIVITIES BUILDING: This building contains a pool, a gymnasium, the bookstore, the food services area, a student lounge area, the fitness center, a large conference room and the Community Services and Continuing Education Office. Physical education classes and many activities take place in this building.

ADMINISTRATION OFFICES: The lower level of the Library and Administration Building includes the President’s Office, the Instructional Office, the Business Office and the Student Services Office.

BARN THEATRE: The Barn Theatre is located west of the main entrance and includes the College’s music facilities.

BOOKSTORE: The Campus Bookstore, located in the Activities Building, offers textbooks, student supplies, paperbacks, greeting cards, and a variety of items including pennants, mugs, exercise clothing and tote bags bearing the College’s name. The bookstore is open during the fall and spring semesters from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m. to noon and 12:30 to 4:30 p.m. Friday, and 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Saturday. The bookstore is open during the summer semester from 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. to noon and 12:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Friday.

CAREER LIBRARY: The Career Library, in the Student Services Office, contains career planning information. College catalogs, various brochures, job descriptions, and up-to-date employment trends are among the materials and information available.

FARMHOUSE: The MCC Farmhouse is located on Sidney Road west of College Drive and is used as a conference center.

FITNESS TRAIL: MCC’s Fitness Trail, located around the perimeter of campus, offers the opportunity to experience a complete, well-balanced fitness and conditioning program at your own pace and level. The introduction area, located east of the Activities Building, begins the 20-station course. The program begins with stretching exercises followed by more strenuous exercises and ends with cool-down and relaxation exercises. MCC’s Fitness Trail is open to everyone and is free of charge.

INSTRUCTION EAST: This two-story building houses the nursing and allied health programs, science instruction, computer labs and secretarial and business programs. It contains labs, classrooms and instructors’ offices.

INSTRUCTION WEST: This building contains two auditoriums, three lecture classrooms, instructors’ offices, and the Skills Development Lab. The auditoriums are used for classes, performances and community meetings. The Skills Development Lab provides developmental programs, tutoring, independent study materials, and opportunities for students to make up tests.

LIBRARY SERVICES: The Learning Resource Center is available to students and the community and is located in the upper level of the Library and Administration Building at the center of campus. Books and reference materials, collections of periodicals, audio-visual materials, video viewing stations, typewriters, study areas, and a conference room are available. The College library has one of the largest book collections in the county and offers leisure reading materials as well as information resources. Automated information searches are available via CD-ROM products and various on-line database services.

Books can be borrowed for two weeks and magazines are loaned for one week. Reference books cannot be checked out. Other items may be borrowed overnight with permission from staff. The LRC provides audio-visual equipment for instructional purposes and to student and community groups meeting on campus. Proof of identification is needed to borrow library materials. Library cards are not issued.

Library hours during the fall and spring semesters are 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Friday and 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. Saturday. The library is open during the summer semester from 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. on Fridays.

If the MCC LRC does not have the materials you desire, they can be requested from other libraries.
MOBILE OFFICE UNIT: The yellow temporary building between the Instruction West and Instruction East buildings contains instructors’ offices and the office of the maintenance supervisor.

MONTCALM HERITAGE VILLAGE: The village, located on the west side of campus, includes local historical buildings and artifacts. An annual Heritage Village Celebration takes place on campus during August.

NATURE TRAILS: Several trails exist in the nature area on College property and adjoining state land. Biology students use the nature trails for short field trips and research projects, and students and community members may take self-guided nature walks. Further information may be obtained from the Community Services and Continuing Education Office.

OFF-CAMPUS FACILITIES: The MCC Ionia Center, located in the Ionia Educational Center on Tuttle Road, and the MCC Greenville Center, located on Nelson Drive, are sites of off-campus college courses. MCC also offers courses at a number of other off-campus locations. Contact the Student Services Office by calling 517/328-2111 or see an MCC semester class schedule for a current listing of off-campus courses.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITIES: MCC’s physical education facilities include an NCAA swimming pool, tennis courts, a softball field, a gymnasium, and the MCC Fitness Center. The facilities are available to students and community members.

VOCATIONAL/TECHNICAL BUILDING: This building in the northwest corner of campus houses art classes and contains labs and lecture rooms.

Handicapped students and senior citizens with limited mobility are encouraged to attend MCC classes and use MCC’s facilities. The buildings are barrier-free and every attempt is made to provide additional accommodations if required.
Campus Map

1. Farmhouse
2. Barn Theatre
3. Anderson Lane
4. Tennis Courts
5. Activities Building
6. Library and Administration Building
7. Instruction East Building
8. Instruction West Building
9. Vocational/Technical Building
10. Montcalm Heritage Village

Parking Lots
A, D, E, F, G and I - Student/Visitor
B, C and H - Staff Only

Montcalm Community College
2600 College Dr., S.W., P.O. Box 300
Sidney, Michigan 48885-0300
517-728-2131

116
Glossary of College Terms

ACADEMIC relates to formal education studies other than technical or vocational studies.

ACADEMIC FREEDOM refers to the right of the teacher to employ teaching methods and content which are effective in pursuing the course objectives.

ACCREDITATION is recognition by an approving organization such as the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools which accredits Montclair Community College. To review MCC's accreditation documents, contact the President's Office.

ADMISSION is the acceptance of a student by a college or university entitling him or her to take classes and participate in campus activities.

ADVISOR is the person responsible for advising students regarding financial aid, class scheduling or career choice.

APPRENTICE is a person following a planned program of occupational skills which are provided by an employer and related instructional training which is provided through a community college or high school.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE is a two-year degree from an accredited college.

AUDIT generally means students pay regular fees for a class, but need not complete assignments or take examinations. Arrangements to audit an MCC course must be made prior to registration. The option to switch to audit status is not available after the end of the drop/add period.

BACHELOR’S DEGREE is a four-year degree from an accredited college or university that is awarded upon successful completion of a prescribed major course of study.

CAMPUS is the entire physical content of a college or university including all buildings and grounds.

CATALOG is the college or university publication which lists general campus information, college programs and course descriptions.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE is a post-secondary institution authorized to award associate degrees and certificates as well as offer a variety of non-degree learning experiences. Programs include liberal arts, technical studies, adult education, business and industry training and personal enrichment opportunities.

COUNSELOR is a professional who helps students with career and life planning.

THE COMMUNITY SERVICES AND CONTINUING EDUCATION OFFICE provides a variety of learning opportunities and recreational activities.

CONTACT HOURS are the total hours of lecture and laboratory instruction for each class.

COREQUISITE is a required course which, if not taken ahead of time, must be taken at the same time as another class.

CREDIT HOURS are assigned to each class, usually reflecting the number of lecture hours per week. Additional laboratory hours are required in some courses.

CURRICULUM is the collective term for various courses of study offered.

DROP/ADD PERIOD is the time after classes begin when students may add or delete classes from their schedules without penalty.

ELECTIVE is a class not specifically required in a course of study.

ENROLL is to sign-up for classes for inclusion on the official class list or roster.

ESSAY TEST is an examination where answers to questions are written in paragraph form.

EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES are campus events, other than classes, in which students participate.

FEES are non-refundable charges in addition to tuition.

FINAL EXAM, the last test given in a class, may include all or part of the course work covered.
Glossary of College Terms

FINANCIAL AID is money received from various sources to help students with college costs.

FULL-TIME STUDENTS take 12 or more credit hours of study.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA) is the cumulative numerical value of grades earned by a student, determined by dividing total points by the number of credit hours.

INCOMPLETE (I) GRADES are awarded when students cannot complete required course work by the close of a semester for reasons beyond their control. The grade indicates the instructor's belief that the student will receive a passing grade when the requirements have been fulfilled.

INTRAMURAL is a term used in connection with athletic teams which consist of students from a single institution who compete against each other.

LABORATORIES are science, computer, secretarial, automotive, art or other hands-on experiences related to classroom instruction.

LABORATORY ASSISTANT is a college employee who provides assistance to students in a lab setting.

LABORATORY SUPERVISOR is a staff person with teacher qualifications who supervises a lab and provides assistance similar to that available from an instructor.

LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER (LRC) includes traditional library services, audio-visual aids, automated information services and access to materials from off-campus sources.

LIBERAL ARTS are academic disciplines such as language, history or humanities that develop general intellectual ability and provide information of general cultural concern.

MATRICULATION is the act of enrolling at a college or university.

OFFICE HOURS are scheduled times instructors are in their offices to meet with students. The hours are posted on faculty office doors.

OPEN LABORATORY is a classroom setting where self-teaching materials are used.

ORIENTATION is a scheduled time that students visit campus to receive counseling and visit facilities and personnel.

PART-TIME STUDENTS carry fewer than 12 credit hours.

PREREQUISITE is a course required to have been successfully completed prior to enrollment in another course.

REGISTRAR is the administrator responsible for student records, transcripts, and registration procedures.

REGISTRATION is the process of enrolling in classes.

SCHOLARSHIP money is awarded to a student, often based on grades or need, to help defray the cost of higher education.

SEMESTERS are the time periods in which classes run. At MCC, 16-week semesters begin in August and January. A shorter summer semester begins in June.

SEMESTER HOUR is the measurement of time spent in class.

SENIOR CITIZEN is a person who is 60 years of age or older.

SEQUENTIAL CLASSES are courses offered consecutively with each serving as the prerequisite for the next.

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LAB, in the Instruction West Building, is where students develop basic reading, math and language usage skills.

STUDENT RIGHTS include procedures for appealing grades and offering input on college or university policy making.

STUDENT SERVICES is located in the lower level of the Library and Administration Building and includes admissions, financial aid, records, registration, veterans'
information, counseling, placement and the career library.

TECHNICAL STUDIES are occupationally oriented programs of learning which provide job skills for students who wish to enter the career of their choice upon the completion of their training.

TEXTBOOK is a written manual used for reference or study in a class.

TRANSCRIPT is the official record of grades from a particular college or university which shows a cumulative record of course work updated at the end of each semester.

TRANSFER is the process by which a student enters a college or university after having been enrolled at another institution.

TUITION is the amount of money charged for classes.

TUTOR is a person competent in a specific subject who helps students having a problem with that subject. Students either needing a tutor or wishing to be a tutor should contact the Special Populations Counselor.

WITHDRAWAL is the act of voluntarily dropping out of a specific class within a prescribed time. Students must initiate the request to withdraw and, if approval is granted, the instructor will assign a WP, withdrawal passing, or a WF, withdrawal failing, to the transcript.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**A**
- ACT/GED Testing ........................................... 8
- Ability to Benefit Policy ................................. 13
- Academic Programs ......................................... 26
- Academic Regulations ................................. 14,106
- Accounting .................................................. 34
- Activities ................................................... 10
- Activities Building ........................................ 114
- Administration Offices .................................. 114
- Admissions .................................................. 11
- Advanced Placement ...................................... 18
- Credit ................................................................ 18
- Affirmative Action Policy .............................. 19
- Alcoholics Anonymous ......................... 108
- Allied Health ................................................. 63,66
- Anesthesia (Anesthetic) ......................... 17
- Application (Admission) ............................. 11
- Applied Arts and Sciences Degree .................. 26
- Apprenticeship Training .............................. 63
- Arithmetic ...................................................... 59
- Art ................................................................. 28
- Articulation Agreement ................................. 20
- Articulation Credits ....................................... 19
- Arts and Sciences Degree ............................... 26
- Assembly ......................................................... 108
- Associate Degrees ........................................... 28
- Associate Degrees ........................................... 28
- Attendance ....................................................... 14
- Automotive ....................................................... 35,55,66

**B**
- Barn Theatre .................................................... 114
- Biological Sciences ........................................ 29
- Bookstore ........................................................ 114
- Business Administration .............................. 37,69
- Business Data Processing ............................. 38

**C**
- Cafeteria ........................................................ 114
- Career Library .............................................. 9,114
- Certificate Programs ...................................... 27
- Cheating .......................................................... 108
- Child Development ....................................... 64,70
- CLEP Credit ...................................................... 18
- Clubs ................................................................. 10
- Consumer Education ................................. 71
- Correspondence Course ................................. 18
- Credit ................................................................. 18
- Cosmetology ..................................................... 39,55,71
- Counseling ...................................................... 8
- Course Descriptions ....................................... 66
- Credit Acceptance Guidelines ....................... 18
- Credit Terms .................................................... 13
- Criminal Justice/Corrections ......................... 40,41,56,64,73

**D**
- Data Processing .............................................. 74
- Degrees ............................................................ 28
- Demonstrations .............................................. 108
- Disasters ......................................................... 111
- Disciplinary Sanctions .................................. 110
- Discrimination ................................................ 106
- Dismissal ........................................................ 16
- Drafting ........................................................... 42,56,102
- Dropping/Adding Classes ........................... 15
- Drugs ................................................................. 108

**E**
- Electronics/Industrial .................................. 43,76
- Emergency Procedures .................................. 111
- English ............................................................. 84
- Ethics ................................................................. 107
- Examination Credit ........................................ 18
- Executive Secretary ...................................... 44
- Explosives ....................................................... 108

**F**
- Facilities .......................................................... 114
- Farmhouse ....................................................... 114
- Fees ................................................................. 13
- Financial Aid Information .............................. 21
- Financial Responsibility ............................... 109
- Fitness Center .................................................. 114
- Fitness Trail ..................................................... 114
- Food Service ..................................................... 45,57,77
- Foreign Languages ........................................ 78
- Freshman .......................................................... 14
- Full-time Student ............................................. 14

**G**
- GED Testing ...................................................... 8
- Gambling .......................................................... 108
- General Studies Degree ............................... 27
- Glossary of Terms ......................................... 117
- Graduation ...................................................... 14
- Graduation Requirements ............................. 16
- Grants ................................................................. 22
- Grievance Procedures .................................... 106
- Guarantee ......................................................... 7
- Guest Application .......................................... 11
- Gymnasium ..................................................... 114

**H**
- History ............................................................. 102
- Honor Society ................................................ 110
- Honors .............................................................. 14
- Humanities ..................................................... 79

**I**
- I.D. Cards ......................................................... 10
- Inclement Weather .......................................... 17
- Incomplete Grades ......................................... 14
- In-District Tuition ........................................... 13
- Industrial Technology ................................. 46,83
- Information Processing ................................. 47,57
- Instruction East Building .............................. 114
- Instruction West Building ............................. 114
- Intramurals ..................................................... 10

**J**
- Job Placement Service ................................... 9

**L**
- Language Arts ................................................. 30,84
- Leave of Absence .......................................... 16
- Legal Office Assistant ................................... 58
- Legal Secretary .............................................. 48
- Library Services ............................................. 114
- Loans ................................................................. 22
- Lockers ............................................................. 10

**M**
- Machine Tool Operation ................................ 58
- Map, Campus .................................................... 116
- Mathematics ..................................................... 86
- Medical Office Assistant .............................. 59
- Medical Secretary .......................................... 49
- Mission Statement .......................................... 5
- Mobile Office Unit .......................................... 115
- Multiple Degrees ............................................ 27

**N**
- Natural Sciences ............................................. 88
- Nature Trails .................................................. 115
- Non-District Tuition ....................................... 13
- Nursing ......................................................... 50,51,58,60,90

**O**
- Off-Campus Facilities .................................... 115
- Office Assistant ............................................. 60
- Office Systems ................................................ 92
- Orientation ...................................................... 12
- Out-of-State Tuition ...................................... 13

**P**
- Paralegal Studies ............................................ 52,95
- Parking ............................................................ 108
- Part-time Student ............................................ 14
- Payment of Tuition ........................................ 13
- Pell Grant ......................................................... 22
- Physical Education ......................................... 31,96
- Physical Education Facilities ....................... 115
- Physical Sciences ............................................ 32
- Plagiarism ...................................................... 108

**R**
- Radiological Technology .................................. 53
- Reading ........................................................... 59
- Records ........................................................... 8,108
- Refund Policy ................................................ 13
- Registration ..................................................... 8
- Regulations ..................................................... 14,106
- Reporting Crimes .......................................... 112
- Rights & Responsibilities .............................. 106

**S**
- Scholarships .................................................. 21
- Science ............................................................. 29,52,88
- Senior Citizens' Tuition .................................. 13
- Semester System ............................................. 14
- Short Hand ....................................................... 94
- Skills Development .......................................... 9,98
- Small Business Dev./Mgt. .............................. 54,61
- Smoking .......................................................... 108
- Social Sciences ................................................. 33,100
- Sophomore ....................................................... 14
- Special Populations Program ......................... 9
- Special Writing ............................................... 61
- Student Activities .......................................... 10
- Student Services Information ....................... 8
- Substance Abuse Policy ................................... 110

**T**
- Technical Drafting .......................................... 102
- Testing Policy ................................................ 8
- Tornado ........................................................... 111
- Training Program Credit ............................... 19
- Training Programs .......................................... 27
- Transfer Credit Information .......................... 15
- Transfer Students .......................................... 15,20
- Tuition and Fees ............................................. 13
- Tutorial Assistance ......................................... 9
- Typing ............................................................... 92

**V**
- Veteran's Information .................................... 24
- Vocational/Technical Building ....................... 115

**W**
- Waivers ........................................................... 18
- Weather, Inclement ....................................... 17,111
- Welding Technology ...................................... 62,104
- Withdrawal Procedures ................................... 15
- Work Study Program ...................................... 23
DIRECTORY OF PERSONNEL

Board of Trustees

Brundage, Martha Jean
Carbonelli, Karen
Doser, Beatrice
Halterman, Charles
King, Hugh
Marston, Robert
Painter, Robert, M.D.

Secretary
Treasurer
Chairperson
Trustee
Trustee
Vice Chairperson

Administrative Staff

Burns, Donald, Ph.D.
Cook, Holly, M.A.
Earl, Catherine, M.S.N.
Forist, Margery, B.S.
Hale, Roger, M.S.
Herman, Danny, M.S.
Hilscher, Beverly, R.N., B.S.
Holton, Lon, M.A.
Lautz, James, B.B.A.
Lund, Gary, M.Ed.
Miller, Keith, Ph.D.
Mornis, Sally, B.S.
Mulder, Dennis, M.A.
Parker, Richard, M.L.S.
Reeder, Frank
Snow, Kenneth, Ph.D.
Willison, Patricia

President
Director of Community Services
Director of Nursing and Allied Health
Director of Accounting
Director of Financial Aid
Dean of Correctional Education
Director of Business and Industry Development
Dean of Student Services
Vice President for Administrative Services
Dean of Technical Studies
Dean of Community Services and Continuing Education
Registrar
Dean of Liberal Arts and Business
Learning Resource Center Director
Maintenance Superintendent
Vice President for Instruction
Recreation Director

Faculty

Baldwin, Wilma, B.S./Ed.
Campbell, Robert, B.S.
Christensen, Earl, B.S.E.E.
DeLong, Kenric, M.A.
Ehler, Sidney, M.S.
Fattka, Jim, M.A.
Fokens, Charlotte, M.A.
Fox, Nancy, M.A.
Fox, Richard, M.A.
Howard, Bruce, M.A.
Larsen, Brenda, B.S.N.
LeGree, Lawrence, M.S.
Lincoln, Karen, A.D.N., B.A.
Lucka, James, M.A.
Minnick, Robert, M.A.
Moutsatsos, Peter, M.A.
Mullendore, Kristine, B.S., J.D.
Nelson, Dennis, M.A.
Pastor, John, B.A.
Peacock, James, M.A.
Roy, Janice, M.A.
Seaman, Michael, M.A.
Smith, Kenneth, M.A.
Snoek, Daniel, M.A.
Stearns, Donald, M.A.
VanderMark, Valerie, B.Mus.
Walden, Joanne, M.A.
Witter, Marilyn, R.N., M.A.

Office Systems
Business Studies
Business Data Processing
Social Science
Electronics Technology
Language Arts
Special Populations
Counselor
Humanities
Counselor
Automotive Mechanics
Counselor
Nursing Education
Nursing Education
Business Studies
Business Studies
Criminal Justice
Social Science
Language Arts
Criminal Justice
Mathematics
Social Science
Natural Science
Skills Development
Natural Science
Performing
Arts Coordinator
Office Systems
Nursing Education

Professional Staff

Edwards, Denise, M.A.
Hedrick, Jody, B.A.
Krumbach, Carol, B.S.
Middleton, Rod, A.A.A.S.
Smith, Therese, B.A.
Whitmer, Helen, B.S./Ed.

Placement Representative
Marketing Coordinator
Director of Admissions
Programmer/Analyst
Assistant to the President
Skills Development
Lab Supervisor